



Western Cape Education Department
Annual Performance Plan
2022/2023



Annual Performance Plan 2022/23

Department of Education

Notes:

1. Navigation and Interpretation of this Document

The WCED Annual Performance Plan (APP) should be read with the WCED Five-year Strategic Plan (2019/20 – 2024/25).

The APP document is set out according to a prescribed template. This has been modified into an education sector template.

Funding for education is divided according to 7 programmes. Each programme is defined by national sub-programmes. These are listed at the beginning of each programme.

In Programmes 2 and 4 the WCED deviates from the sector budget structure because school sport resides under the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Nationally defined budget tables (BTs) are numbered according to the relevant programme. Each BT has a set of financial indicators. There are national indicators called "Standardised Output Indicators" (SOI) and provincial indicators called "Provincial Output Indicators" (POI).

Note that the 2021/22 figures in the tables are the pre-audited performance estimates.

Unless otherwise stated, the figures are from WCED data sources i.e. PERSAL, Annual School Survey, Programme Manager records.

This document is compiled and prepared by the Directorate: Business Strategy and Stakeholder Management.

As we are obliged to follow national templates exactly, grammar, spelling and other errors are, unfortunately, duplicated here.

PR Number: 77/2022

ISBN Number: 978-0-621-50166-7
To obtain print copies of this document,

please contact:

Head: Education, Private Bag X9114, CT 8000

Tel: 021 467 2725

E-mail: media1.media1@westerncape.gov.za Website: wcedonline.westerncape.gov.za

(after tabling)

Executive Authority Statement



As a Government, we are committed to providing a quality education for every child, in every classroom, in every school in the Western Cape – a quality education that results in greater opportunity for all learners in the province.

The 2021/22 financial year saw continued disruption of our sector due to the Covid-19 pandemic. Although we thankfully did not have schools closed for as long a period as in 2020, we were nonetheless required to continue with rotating timetables for the whole of 2021 (with the exception of our matric learners). The impact of less in-person teaching time has been profound. It will take many years for us to recover from this. The systemic test results for 2021 confirm the extent of the losses, especially in the Foundation Phase. It is thus with great pleasure that we have welcomed all learners back to school on a fulltime basis.

The Safety protocols to limit the spread of Covid-19 in our schools will remain in place until it is safe to return to normal schooling. This requires a tremendous amount of effort, and we will do everything we can to support our schools to keep staff and learners safe.

The pandemic continues to take the lives of people in our sector. As I write, nearly 250 of our staff members have passed away as a result of Covid-19 since the virus first appeared in our province in March 2020. We offer our deepest condolences to their families, friends and colleagues as we all mourn their loss.

We do now have a weapon to fight the virus – the Covid-19 vaccines. 47 531 education sector staff members were vaccinated in our province as part of the Basic Education sector rollout during June and July 2021. I was particularly impressed with the way that our senior staff jumped in to supervise this process and ensure that the rollout was a success. I commend the staff who overcame their own fears to set the example by receiving the vaccine.

We were not sure what to expect from the 2021 NSC results. The Class of 2021 missed a substantial amount of school time as Grade 11s in 2020, and thus had a lot to catch up on. However, as a result of the cancellation of the mid-year exams, they spent more time in class than those in pre-pandemic years, so we were optimistic about the extra class time and attention they had received.

It paid off – the pass rate increased to 81.2%, the bachelor's pass rate to 45.3% (the highest percentage in the country and our highest ever), our Grade 10-12 retention rate jumped to 70.3%, and our Mathematics and Physical Science pass rates increased. The fact that over 6 000 extra candidates wrote compared to the previous year makes these achievements even more impressive.

In addition, the top 3 Mathematics candidates in the country, as well as the top 3 Quintile 5 candidates in the country, all hail from the Western Cape. Our candidates also achieved the highest percentage of distinctions in the country.

We also now have two education districts in the country's top 10 – Eden and Central Karoo Education District has now joined Metro North Education District, which made last year's list, as being some of the best in the country. I also wish to mention Metro East Education District, which for years has been the lowest performing district in our province – it achieved a 3.9 percentage point increase and moved up a spot in our province.

I salute our teachers – especially our matric teachers – who have worked hard to deliver the entire matric curriculum on time, while keeping learners as safe as possible at school, and thank our district and Head Office officials who have gone the extra mile to support our learners and teachers.

We are pleased that we were able to undertake our systemic tests in 2021, after they did not take place in 2020. They are an important measure of the system, and provide us with valuable information on which we can base our interventions.

In the 2022/23 financial year, we will continue to be primarily occupied with our recovery from the Covid-19 disruption – not only in our schools, but in our province and the economy too. We will contribute to the three focus areas of the Western Cape Recovery Plan: Jobs, Safety and Wellbeing.

Our emphasis on STEAMAC – Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, Maths, Agriculture and Coding and Computational Skills – will assist us from the Jobs perspective, in making sure that our learners leave school with skills that our provincial economy needs.

Our Schools Evaluation Authority (SEA) continues to play a key role in evaluating our schools' responses to the pandemic. It has now completed 78 evaluations of schools' Covid-19 responses in the following areas:

- Compliance with the Covid-19 health and safety protocols
- Implementation of Temporary Revised Education Plans (TREPs) and optimising learning opportunities for all learners
- The psycho-social impact that the pandemic is having on staff and learners
- The leadership of principals and school management teams during the pandemic

It has now returned to the normal evaluation format (excluding Learner Achievement) and completed 25 such evaluations since August 2021. This is the only independent evaluation of individual schools in the country. Their website is now displaying the evaluation reports, and I urge parents and other interested parties to check periodically to see how schools are performing.

The security of our schools remains a key priority for the WCED. While we know that fighting crime is a national competency and the responsibility of SAPS, the Department will focus on improving perimeter fencing at high-risk schools. We had previously committed to providing 30 schools with high-security fencing each year as part of the provincial Safety Plan – having accelerated this with additional funding, we will meet our target a year ahead of schedule.

Safety within schools is not only about securing the property – we must instil values in our learners that will mitigate against antisocial behaviour both at school and beyond. The Transform to Perform strategy will continue to be rolled out over the coming year.

The pandemic has also highlighted the need for more equal access to online learning when a systemic shock like a global pandemic occurs. We will continue to build on the incredible work that our eLearning and Curriculum directorates have done over the past year to accelerate our provision of online learning resources to our learners. When schools first closed for the hard lockdown, our staff set to work, rapidly and dramatically increasing the server capacity and resources available on our ePortal, along with guided weekly lesson plans to make it a little easier for learners and their parents to cope with the curriculum at home. The ePortal has proved a source of educational support not just for the learners in our province, but for those in other provinces too!

Our theme for 2022 is "The Year of Learning – Leadership Driving Resilience", which speaks to the challenges posed by the ongoing disruption of education owing to the pandemic. We must do everything we can to recover from the loss of learning time, including integrating modern technology, knowledge and skills into teaching, as well as encouraging and promoting self-directed learning.

We are also working on enabling virtual schooling and more at-home learning for those who are able and wish to do so.

This is the first APP under the leadership of Mr Brent Walters, who became our Superintendent-General in April 2021. He has had a baptism of fire over the past months! I thank him, Exco and the team of officials and school staff that make up the WCED, for the incredible work they have done over the past year. We can be proud of the fact that the WCED continues to deliver excellent work even in the most trying circumstances, and I thank them for their dedication and commitment to our learners.



Debbie Schäfer Executive Authority Western Cape Education Department

Accounting Officer Statement



Our vision for education in the Western Cape is to achieve quality education for every child, in every classroom, in every school in the province. The Five-Year Strategy of the Western Cape Education Department (WCED), published in 2020, supports this vision.

The ability of the Department to deliver against this vision has been placed under strain over the last five-year period, with unprecedented growth in learner numbers, and an even greater strain over the past two years with the advent of COVID-19.

The pandemic has heightened, even further, the challenges we have faced as a result of certain socio-economic and psychosocial constraints such as poverty, high levels of

unemployment, gangsterism, violence, drug abuse, inadequate infrastructure and population in-migration. In addition, debilitating fiscal constraints, reduced budgets and allocation cuts have exacerbated these challenges. A more recent challenge is the loss of teaching and learning time as a result of COVID-19 and the enforcement of physical distancing measures, which has resulted in the rotation of the majority of schools as an alternative to full time attendance.

All of this has certainly had an impact on academic outcomes, teacher to learner ratios and other service delivery matters. It has also placed our schools, staff, educators and learners under severe pressure and stress, all of which have heightened the need for additional psychosocial support.

The WCED remains committed to supporting the WCG priorities of Jobs, Safety and Wellbeing.

The WCED's five-year strategic policy priorities are coming into stark focus and demand acceleration. These include:

- The ongoing entrenching of foundational reading, writing and calculating;
- The mastery of Mathematics at all levels;
- The elevation of technical and vocational education which will enable job opportunities;
- The focus on skills education; and
- The expansion of Arts and Agriculture.

In addition, the WCED has identified immediate focus areas in support of our policy priorities.

These are:

- 1. Blended Learning (online digital and face to face)
- 2. Foundation Phase learning (Language + Mathematics)
- 3. Well-being and psycho-social support.

The COVID-19 pandemic has underscored the importance of eLearning in reducing the inequality gap, hence our focused approach on blended digital learning in the next three years. The latest 2021 National Senior Certificate results are an indication of the successful rollout of the eLearning strategy in schools. Whilst there are many factors that contributed towards the success of the class of 2021, there is no doubt that eLearning played a significant role, together with other support measures and face to face learning. We have learnt a lot from the pandemic and challenges experienced in this field and hope to grow further in developing our blended learning approach in schools, particularly in the Senior and Further Education and Training phases.

On the other side of the education spectrum, the 2021 Language and Mathematics systemic tests results reveal that there is a dire need to reinforce face to face teaching with a focus on Language and Mathematics in the Foundation Phase. The pandemic and the subsequent learning losses due to lockdown and rotation timetables have had a severe impact on learning outcomes in the younger grades. While our more senior learners can adapt to blended, self-directed and self-regulated learning, learners in the Foundation Phase, especially, require the necessary support in our classrooms. A concerted focus on Language and Mathematics as a foundation to further learning is therefore required.

The pandemic has also highlighted the need to prioritise the psychosocial support and well-being of all. While our schools have shown much resilience during this pandemic, the effect on our teachers, staff and learners are taking its toll - mentally, physically and emotionally. The need for additional psychosocial support in schools has been raised in many forums and has been identified as a priority area for this Department.

The Transform to Perform strategy, through the implementation of the Change Mindset pillar, the Growth Mindset pillar, leadership development and the Values conversations across the organisation, will continue to support the well-being of the education sector and uplift thousands of our officials, learners, teachers and school communities.

We have also acknowledged some shortcomings within the organisation which we need to improve upon. We will therefore be looking at various modalities with regards to the following:

- Better collaboration between the various branches and directorates;
- Improving resource allocation in terms of budget;
- Developing new and innovative delivery modalities;
- Transforming the User Experience Design;
- Expanding efficiencies; and
- Decreasing the administrative burden on schools.

The Department remains committed to the objectives of the Western Cape Government and the National Development Plan through supporting, where we can, the priorities identified in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework through the articulation of those priorities as set out in the Strategic Plan 2020 – 2025.

We will continue to work as a team to ensure that the learners of the Western Cape receive the opportunities they deserve.

Accounting Officer

Brent Walters

Western Cape Education Department

Official Sign-Off

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Western Cape Education Department under the guidance of Minister D Schäfer.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Western Cape Education Department is responsible
- Accurately reflects the outcomes and outputs which the Western Cape Education Department will endeavour to achieve over the period 2020 - 2025.

"

L Ely

Programme Manager: Programme 1

Concess Concess

A Lewis

Programme Manager: Programmes 2, 3, 4, 5

MS Abrahams

Programme Manager: Programme 6

H Mahomed

Programme Manager: Programme 7

Dellac

L Ely

Chief Financial Officer

W Conrad

Head Official responsible for Strategic Planning

B Walters

Accounting Officer

Approved by:

1

D Schäfer Executive Authority

Contents

Part A: Our Mandate

| 1. 2. 3. 4. | Constitutional mandate Legislative and policy mandates Institutional Policies and Strategies Relevant Court Rulings | 1 6 |
|----------------------|--|--------|
| Part | B: Our Strategic Focus | |
| 1. | Vision | 20 |
| 2. | Mission | |
| 3. | Values | |
| 4. | Situational analysis | |
| 4.1 | External Environment Analysis | |
| 4.2 | Internal Environment Analysis | 27 |
| Part | C: Measuring Our Performance | |
| 1. | Departmental Programme Performance Information | 48 |
| 1.1 | Programme 1: Administration | 48 |
| 1.2 | Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools | 56 |
| 1.3 | Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies | 63 |
| 1.4 | Programme 4: Public Special School Education | 67 |
| 1.5 | Programme 5: Early Childhood Development | 73 |
| 1.6 | Programme 6: Infrastructure Development | 77 |
| 1.7 | Programme 7: Examinations and Education Related Services | 84 |
| 2. | Key Risks and Mitigations: Priority Areas | 92 |
| 3. | Public Entities | 95 |
| 4. | Infrastructure Projects | 95 |
| 5. | Public Private Partnerships | 95 |
| Part | D: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TID) | |
| 1. | Technical Indicator Descriptions (TID) | 96 |
| Ann | nexures | |
| Ann | nexure A: Organogram | 156 |
| Ann | nexure B: District Development Model | 157 |
| Ann | nexure C: Conditional Grants | 163 |
| Ann | nexure D: Consolidated Indicators | 167 |
| Ann | nexure E: Acronyms | 168 |
| Ann | nexure F: Dictionary of Terms | 169 |

Part A: Our Mandate

1. Constitutional mandate

| Constitutional Mandate | Brief Description |
|---|--|
| The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) | Section 29 guarantees that everyone has the right to basic education, including adult basic education; everyone has the right to receive education in the official language or languages of their choice in public educational institutions where that education is reasonably practicable, and that everyone has the right to establish and maintain, at their own expense, independent educational institutions that do not discriminate on the basis of race, are registered with the state, and maintain standards that are not inferior to standards at comparable public educational institutions. The state, with all its organs, has the duty to respect all fundamental rights, and is enjoined in terms of section 7(2) of the Constitution to promote and fulfil the rights enunciated in the Bill of Rights, in Chapter 2. |

2. Legislative and policy mandates

The Western Cape Education Department (WCED), as an organ of state, fulfils the obligations imposed upon it within the context of the concurrent law-making competence conferred by the Constitution on parliament and provincial legislatures to regulate education at all levels excluding tertiary education (Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution). The following national and provincial legislative enactments are instructive:

| Act | Brief Description |
|---|--|
| The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996) | Brief Description This Act provides for the determination of national education policy for planning, provision, financing, co-ordination, management, governance, programmes, monitoring, evaluation and wellbeing of the education system by the Minister, subject to the competence of the provincial legislatures in terms of section 146 of the Constitution, principles listed in section 4 of the Act, and the relevant provisions of provincial law relating to education. It further provides for consultative structures for the determination of national education policy and legislation in the form of the Council for Education Ministers (CEM), Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM), and other consultative bodies on any matter the Minister may identify, as stated in section 11 of the Act and, where applicable, the Education Labour |
| | Relations Council. |

| Act | Brief Description |
|--|--|
| The South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act 84 of 1996) | This Act applies to all school education in the Republic of South Africa. Its purpose is to give effect to the constitutional right to education. Subject to this Act and any applicable law, every parent must cause every learner for whom he or she is responsible to attend a school from the first school day of the year in which such learner reaches the age of seven years until the last school day of the year in which such learner reaches the age of fifteen years or the ninth grade, whichever occurs first. This Act outlaws any form of discrimination, it seeks to redress past injustices in the provision of education and to provide education of a progressively high quality for all learners. In terms of the Act, three partners oversee the operations of schools: i)The national government represented by the Minister of Basic Education whose primary role is to determine national policy, subject to the provisions of the Constitution, the provisions of the Act and taking into account the competency of the provincial legislature; ii) the provincial government which acts through the Provincial Minister for Education. The Minister bears the obligation to provide public schools and, together with the Head of Department, exercises executive control over public schools through principals; and iii) parents of learners and members of the community in which the school is located and are represented by the governing body which exercises defined autonomy over several functions of the school. A draft Basic Education Laws Amendment Bill published by the Minister of Basic Education in Government Gazette 41178, Notice 1101 dated 13 October 2017, proposes amendments to this Act. |
| The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) Directive, 2019 | The SDIP as issued by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) required that a department must submit their approved SDIPs to the DPSA by 31 March every 5 years. SDIPs must be aligned to the Strategic Plans of each department. |
| The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act 12 of 1997) as amended in 2019 | Amendments to the Act promulgated in 2018, made provision for: the establishment of an evaluation authority to be known as the Western Cape School Evaluation Authority (or "SEA"), which is intended to improve the school quality assessment framework and establish a new SEA in the Western Cape to conduct independent evaluations of school quality that are credible, transparent and effective in enabling school improvement in the province. The outcomes of these assessments are published. Collaboration Schools and Donor Funded Schools. The WCED's approach to Collaboration Schools reflects the commitment of the Western Cape Government to consider all innovative options for improving opportunities, especially in poor communities. the establishment of short-term intervention facilities for learners who have been found guilty of serious misconduct, as an alternative to expulsion. the enabling of classroom observation, and, providing for an exception to the prohibition of alcohol on school premises, on application to the Head of Department, to permit the consumption or sale of alcoholic liquor on school premises or at any school activity held on school premises |

| Act | Brief Description |
|---|--|
| The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act 76 of 1998) | This Act applies to the employment of educators at public schools and in departmental offices and provides for the determination of salaries and other conditions of service of educators by the Minister of Basic Education, subject to the Labour Relations Act or any Collective Agreement concluded by the Education Labour Relations Council and the Personnel Administrative Measures (PAM). A draft Basic Education Laws Amendment Bill published by the Minister of Basic Education proposes amendments to this Act. |
| The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000) | This Act deals with the registration of educators in the teaching profession with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), and further provides for promotion, development and enhancement of the teaching profession as well as the enforcement of the Code of Professional Ethics for educators to protect the dignity of the profession on a continuous basis. |
| Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) | This Act applies to departments, public entities listed in Schedule 2 or 3, constitutional institutions and provincial legislatures subject to subsection 3(2) of the Act, and regulates accountability, transparency and sound management of the revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of institutions listed in section 3 of the Act, and also contains responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management. |
| Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 104 of 1994) | This Act deals with the organisation and administration of the public service of the Republic as well as the regulation of the conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of the members of the public service. |
| The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act [PAJA], 2000 (Act 3 of 2000) and the Promotion of Access to Information Act [PAIA], 2000 (Act 2 of 2000) The Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (4 of 20130 [POPIA] | These Acts are essential legislative instruments and apply, in the case of PAJA, to all administrative acts performed by the state administration that have an effect on members of the public. In particular, it deals with the requirements for procedural fairness if an administrative decision affects a person (section 3) or public (section 4), reasons for administrative action and grounds for judicial review (sections 5 and 6). PAIA on the other hand deals with section 32 of the Constitution, the right of access to information 'records' held by public and private bodies such as all documents, recordings and visual material, but does not apply during civil and criminal litigation. This Act deals with the protection of personal information processed by public and private bodies; introduces certain conditions so as to establish minimum requirements for the processing of personal information; makes provision for the establishments of an Information Regulator to exercise certain powers and to perform certain duties and functions in terms of this Act and the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000; provides for the issuing of codes of conduct; provides for the rights of persons regarding unsolicited electronic communications and automated decision making; regulates the flow of personal information across the borders of the republic; and to provide for matters connected therewith. |

| Act | Brief Description | |
|---------------------|--|--|
| The Children's Act, | Chapter 5 in respect of partial care facilities that provide early | |
| 2005 (Act 38 of | childhood development services as contemplated in section 91(2) | |
| 2005) | and early childhood development programmes as contemplated in | |
| | 91(3) of the Act to the extent that they provide such programme or | |
| | service. | |
| | Chapter 6; Chapter 20 and 21 as they apply to Chapter 5 | |
| | paragraph (a) and chapter 6. | |

In addition to the legislative mandates mentioned above, the following white papers, policies and prescripts guide the WCED in its delivery of quality education:

| The National | This comprises Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements for all | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Curriculum | approved school subjects. | | |
| Statement | The National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion | | |
| Grade R-12 | requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grade R – 12; | | |
| | and | | |
| | The National Protocol for Assessment, Grades R – 12. | | |
| The National | This policy is aimed at transforming ECD service delivery in South | | |
| Integrated Early | Africa, in particular to address critical gaps and to ensure the | | |
| Childhood | provision of a comprehensive, age-and-developmental stage | | |
| Development Policy | appropriate quality ECD programme, accessible to all infants, | | |
| (2015) | young children and their caregivers as envisioned in the NDP. | | |
| Education White | Education White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development (2000) | | |
| Paper 5 | provides for the expansion and participation of 5-year-olds in pre- | | |
| | school reception grade education, for the improvement in the | | |
| | quality of the programmes, curricula and teacher development. (0- | | |
| | 4- and 6-9-year-olds). | | |
| Education White | Education White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education (2001) describes | | |
| Paper 6 | the implementation of inclusive education at all levels of the system | | |
| | to include vulnerable learners, remove learning barriers, targeted | | |
| | support structures and mechanisms to improve the retention of | | |
| | learners in the system. | | |
| Education White | Education White paper 7 is about e-education and the use of ICT to | | |
| Paper 7 | accelerate achievement. It describes connecting teachers and | | |
| | learners to each other to share ideas and information, support | | |
| | services and providing platforms of learning for education reform. | | |
| The policies and guidelines below are in draft format and may influence the strategies of | | | |
| the department: | | | |
| Draft Policy on Home | This draft policy was published in Government Gazette 42037, | | |
| Education | Notice 1239, dated 16 November 2018 and gave notice of its | | |
| | proclamation. It deals with, amongst other things, the application | | |
| | and process for registration of learners for home education, | | |
| | creating clarity in regard to the powers and responsibilities of the | | |
| | Head of Department, providing for the registration of private or | | |
| | independent accredited service providers and the setting of norms | | |
| | and standards for educating a learner at home. It should be read in | | |
| | conjunction with section 3 and 51 of the South African School's Act, | | |
| | 1996 (Act 84 of 1996). | | |

| Draft Admission Policy for Public Ordinary Schools, Government Gazette No. 44139 of 10 February 2021 Draft Rural Education Policy Draft Rural Education Policy Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System The National minister of basic education invited interested persons to submit comments on the Draft Policy. This Draft Policy introduces new topics such as governing bodies' obligation to make a copy of the school's admission policy available to the Head of Education for approval and different way of dealing with admission of undocumented learners. The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools and district-based support teams. | Draft Admining | The Night and resistant of legals and continuity distances of a green |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Ordinary Schools, Government Gozette No. 44139 of 10 February 2021 Draft Rural Education Policy The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System New topics such as governing bodies' obligation to make a copy of the school's admission policy available to the Head of Education for Admission policy available to the Head of Education for approval and different way of dealing with admission of undocumented learners. The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | | · |
| Government Gazette No. 44139 of 10 February 2021 Draft Rural Education Policy Alta Policy Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System The Draft Rural salvacion policy available to the Head of Education for approval and different way of dealing with admission of undocumented learners. The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | | |
| Gazette No. 44139 of 10 February 2021 undocumented learners. Draft Rural The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System for the sunday and adaptive public and distribution of the provided in Government and envisages to present and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Ordinary Schools, | |
| Draft Rural Education Policy February 2021 Draft Rural Education Policy February 2021 The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Government | the school's admission policy available to the Head of Education |
| Draft Rural Education Policy Al 1321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Gazette No. 44139 of | for approval and different way of dealing with admission of |
| Education Policy 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | 10 February 2021 | undocumented learners. |
| access to education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Draft Rural | The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette |
| in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Education Policy | 41321, Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve |
| development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System Draft Guidelines on Ceventary of context-specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | | access to education, as well as improving the quality of education |
| Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | | in rural schools. The Policy also provides a framework for the |
| Draft Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | | development of context-specific, relevant and sustainable |
| Assessment Policy Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | | strategies to deal with the challenges in rural schools. |
| Statement for Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System and depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Draft Curriculum and | This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present |
| Learners with Severe Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System System Subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Assessment Policy | knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth |
| Intellectual Disability (SID), Grade R-5 2018. Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System System of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Statement for | and depth, while also making available a number of occupational |
| (SID), Grade R-5 Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System System 2018. The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Learners with Severe | subjects, giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement |
| Draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Intellectual Disability | of achievement. WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August |
| Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System | (SID), Grade R-5 | 2018. |
| Inclusive Education System 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Draft Guidelines on | The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education |
| System centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools | Resourcing of an | System, published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April |
| | Inclusive Education | 2018 deal with, amongst other things, special schools, resource |
| and district-based support teams. | System | centres for these schools, full-service schools, ordinary public schools |
| | | and district-based support teams. |

Additionally, those listed below may continue to guide the department over the next reporting cycle:

| National Norms and Standards for School Funding, 2011 | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| National Norms and Standards for Educators, 2000 | | | |
| Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School | | | |
| Infrastructure, 29 November 2013 | | | |
| Language in Education Policy, 1997 | | | |
| National Policy on Religion and Education, 2003 | | | |
| National Policy on HIV/AIDS for Learners and Educators at Public Schools and Students and | | | |
| Educators in Further Education and Training Institutions, 1998 | | | |
| National Policy regarding Further Education and Training Programmes: Approval of | | | |
| Amendments to the programme and promotion requirements for the National Senior | | | |
| Certificate: A Qualification in Level 4 of the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), | | | |
| April 2007 | | | |
| Regulations relating to the Conduct, Administration and Management of Assessment for | | | |
| the National Senior Certificate, 29 August 2008 | | | |
| Addendum to FET Document, National Curriculum Statement on the National Framework | | | |
| Regulating Learners with Special Needs, 11 December 2006 | | | |
| National Planning on an Equitable Provision of an Enabling School Physical Teaching and | | | |
| Learning Environment, 21 November 2008 | | | |
| National Framework for Teacher Education and Development in South Africa, 26 April 2007 | | | |
| Requirements for Administration of Surveys, 2 April 2007 | | | |
| National Education Information Policy, 2004 | | | |

Policy on the organisation, roles and responsibilities of education districts, 10 April 2013

Policy on Learner Attendance, 4 May 2010

Umalusi Language Policy, 2016

Regulations regarding the criteria for the quality assurance, accreditation and monitoring of independent schools and private assessment bodies by the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Council, 2016

Policy and criteria for the quality assurance, accreditation and monitoring of independent schools and private assessment bodies

Amended Policy on the Organisation, Roles and Responsibilities of Education Districts

Repeal of the Proviso on the Compulsory Offering of Accounting with Mathematics

3. Institutional Policies and Strategies

Guiding Policies and Strategies

The National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 is derived from the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG), the global blueprint designed to achieve a better, more sustainable future for all. The department is fully committed to goal of providing quality education as articulated in the NDP.

The country's Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) is developed from the NDP and, along with the Western Cape Government's Five-year Provincial Strategic Plan, informs the planning of the department's medium-term pathway.

Along with the Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) to which the WCED aligns, the WCG has published a provincial Recovery Plan that focusses energy on three areas namely, jobs, safety and wellbeing. The department has aligned its outputs to these recovery areas while continuing to ensure that it works towards delivery against its legislated mandate. Its success is almost entirely dependent on the fiscal envelope which has been progressively and substantially reduced, thus dramatically impacting on the department's ability to deliver on its stated outcomes.

Extracts have been taken from each of the influencing documents mentioned before and are included in the table below:

| Sustainable Development Goals | Goal 4: Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and | By 2030 ensure that all girls and boys complete free, equitable and quality primary and secondary education leading to relevant and effective learning outcomes |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| | promote lifelong learning opportunities for all | Build and upgrade education facilities that are child, disability and gender sensitive and provide safe, non-violent, inclusive and effective learning environments for all |
| | | By 2030, ensure that all girls and boys have access to quality early childhood development, care and pre-primary education so that they are ready for primary education |

| National Development Plan | Chapter 9: Improving Education, Training and Innovation | Between 80-90% of learners should complete 12 years of schooling and or vocational education with at least 80% successfully passing the exit exam About 90% of learners in grades 3, 6 and 9 achieve 50% or more in literacy, maths and science Eradicate the infrastructure backlogs and ensure that all school meet the minimum standards All children should have at least 2 years of preschool education |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Medium Term Strategic Framework | Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | Expand access and improve quality of education by 2024 90% of learners in Grades 3,6,9 scoring above 50% in assessments Continue to replace unsafe school buildings and |
| | | Expand access to quality early learning – Double the number of learners accessing Grade RR |
| OneCape2040. From vision to | Quality 1: Knowledge | High quality education for all plus high innovation capacity |
| action (2012) | transition (Educating Cape) | Every person will have access to a good education that will ensure he or she is appropriately skilled for opportunity |

Sector Priorities:

| Basic Education | Sector Priorities | Reading |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| | | Assessment and Accountability |
| | | Skills and competencies for a future world |
| | | School Safety |
| | | Sanitation |
| | | ECD – Grade R and Grade RR |

WCG Priorities:

The Provincial Strategic Plan and the Recovery Plan focusses attention on jobs, safety, wellbeing to aid the recovery of the WC and education in the WC. The WCED has incorporated these into its short-and long-term response plans all underpinned by a new way of working that seeks to establish collaborative relationships to assist with efficiencies in service delivery to our primary client, the learner.

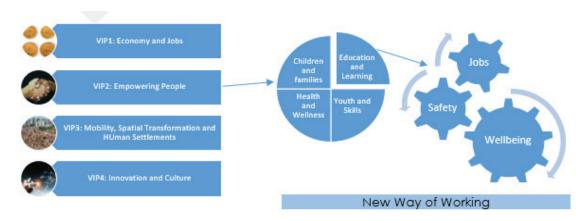


Figure 1: WCG Strategic and Recovery Plan alignment

WCED Policy Priorities

The department has identified four policy priorities to guide the selection and implementation of key action plans. These policy priorities and the areas of focus for the 2022/23 period maintains a balance between the long-term vision of the department and the WCG's Recovery Plan.



Figure 2: Department Policy Priorities

Five Year Strategic Areas of focus for systemic improvement



Figure 3: Five Year (and beyond) focus areas for systemic improvement

Departmental APEX, Safety and strategic areas of focus as reflected in the Five-year Strategic Plan and reflected in the wagon wheel above and its links to the recovery plan can be found below:

| WCED | Improve learner academic outcomes in GET and FET | Program 2 & 7 |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| Priorities | Improve basic school functionality | Program 1 and 2 |
| | Improve quality of teaching in classroom | Program 2 |
| | Ensure enabling school governance | Program 1 and 2 |
| | STEAMAC: Sciences, Technology, Engineering, Arts, Mathematics, Agriculture and Coding/Computational Skills | Program 2 & 6 |
| | Expand well performing schools | Program 6 |
| | Aeronautical Sciences School | Program 6 & 2 |
| | Language and Reading | Program 2 |
| | ECD: Grade R | Program 5 |
| | Enhance Infrastructure Maintenance | Program 6 |
| | eLearning | Program 2, 4, 5 & 6 |
| | Improve culture, mindset and attitude through Transform to Perform(T2P) | Program 1 & 2 |
| | Improve monitoring and accountability | Program 1 & 2 |
| | Improve school environment and safety | Program 1 & 6 |
| | Expand afterschool and RCL programmes | Program 2 |
| | Explore alternate school types, subject streams and school models - Technical - Schools of Skills - Collaboration | Program 2, 4 & 6 |
| | Develop and Strengthen education partnerships | All programs |
| | Revitalise and enhance rural schools | Program 6 & 2 |
| WCED Priorities | Build sustainable, green energy, food security conscious schools | Program 6 |
| | Strengthen foundation phase – Grade R – 3 | Program 2 & 5 |
| | Strengthen reading for meaning | Program 2 & 7 |
| APEX Priority | Increase access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools | Program 2 & 4 |
| Safety Priority | Increase the number of schools with high security perimeter fencing | Program 6 |
| | Decrease the number of reported incidents of school-based violence | Program 1 |
| Wellbeing | Provide Psycho-emotional support to officials, teachers and learners | Program 1,2 & 4 |
| | Transform to Perform | Program 1 & 2 |
| | Utilise Positive Behaviour approaches | Program 4 |
| | Promote reduction of Gender based violence | Program 1 & 4 |
| Jobs | Presidential Employment Initiative | Program 1 |
| | ECD function shift | Program 5 |
| | Reduce teacher learner ratio | Program 1 |
| | Expand STEAMAC strategy | Program 2, 4 & 6 |

These were linked and mapped to the Recovery plan and will lead to improvements throughout the system over the long term in support of the recovery plan.

WCED Recovery Plan

Jobs

In support of the recovery plan, the department will continue to expand the development of skills in technical and agricultural high schools, in specialist schools of skills, vocational skills and Arts subjects to enable school leavers to be competitive contributors to society and the economy. School leavers who are self-sustaining are less inclined to seek support from social services thus releasing some of the economic burden placed on the fiscus.

The piloting of subjects within the 3-stream model will be extended to grade 9 in selected schools. This will increase the pipeline for learners who offer practical subjects in the higher grades.

In 2022/23, the WCED will continue to seek and strengthen partnerships that enable learners to attain specific skills and certifications so that those school leavers not proceeding to tertiary institutions will be able to either find suitable employment or create employment opportunities for themselves.

The department will work towards revitalising and enhancing rural schools as this should see a reduction in learner attrition of learners traveling to town schools as well as a rejuvenation of communities around these schools. Additionally, the need to provide transport to larger schools is reduced.

The establishment of the **Aeronautical Sciences School** will open an alternate pathway for learners who would otherwise not have had access to this type of learning and skills acquisition. It is envisaged that the school should be fully operational by 2022/23.

Over the next few years, the department will take over the function of **Early Childhood Development (ECD)** that is scheduled to shift from the Department of Social Development (DSD) to education with effect from 01 April 2022 as per the proclamation published on 30 June 2021 in the Government Gazette. The shift includes the transfer of provisions within the Children's Act namely:

- Chapter 5 of the Children's Act in respect of partial care facilities that provide early childhood development services [Section 91(2)] and early childhood development programmes [Section 91(3)].
- Chapter 6 of the Children's Act.
- Chapters 20 and 21 of the Children's Act insofar as they apply to Chapters 5 and 6 as mentioned in the points above.

While the department will need to embark on a thorough as is audit of the ECD sector in order to plan appropriately for future expansion and potential maintenance works, for the first two years, it will maintain the status quo and staff shifting with the function shift. Because women predominantly work in the ECD sector, the department, with the shift of function in 2022, will enable women to have greater access to economic and skills development opportunities. It can be anticipated that enormous amounts of funding will be needed in the future if the department is to provide quality education for this sector of learners.

The continued implementation of the department's two strategies designed to leapfrog inequality and poverty, namely **eLearning** and **Transform to Perform (T2P)**, should see more learners remain in schools, attain better quality passes and contribute to the economy because of the impact of access to online learning and, the psycho-emotional impact on mindset and attitude to their own learning that is affected by an understanding of their own self-agency.

An illustration of this can be found below:



Figure 3: Jobs supporting areas

Safety

Schools will be able to utilise a percentage of their Norms and Standard allocation to purchase the necessary sanitising equipment to further protect against the spread of the COVID-19 virus.

The WCED has and will continue to support and advocate the drive to have all its learners and employees vaccinated. The department will participate in discussions and debates for ideas to further reach the required threshold of vaccinated persons thereby assisting with health safety.

The department will continue to provide and erect high security perimeter fencing to selected schools in high risk and other areas. Further maintenance and response to emergency maintenance requests will also address the need for physical safety.

The department works with other agencies and departments dealing specifically with policing and societal safety to access rapid response to threats, acts of violence, intimidation, vandalism and destruction. The department will continue to seek and build strong relationships with community safety structures to further assist with ensuring safety if learners and teachers remains paramount in everyone's mind.

The department will pilot a violence reduction programme with learners at selected schools based on a test phase concluded in 2021. This initiative has been particularly affected by the COVID-19 social distancing requirements given the nature of the intervention. The pilot, in conjunction with a basket of violence prevention services and interventions available through the department including the Transform to Perform strategy and the work of the behavioural unit, should assist in reducing the number of reported incidents of school-based violence which will be reported on at operational level given the constraints experienced over the last 2 years of initiation.

The department has identified the need to reduce Gender Based Violence and contributes to an inter-departmental approach to this strategy. The department, in 2022/23 will advocate the strategy through awareness sessions and training interventions that aim to inform, educate and, ultimately, protect against abuse and the bias of victim blaming.

In 2022/23, the department will assist SGBs with the development of their safety policies and task teams. The department has identified basic school functionality and accountability as a key lever to assist with ensuring the safety of staff and learners. The focus on these areas at schools should go a long way to assist with the climate and culture that promotes keeping persons and property safe for the benefit of all.

An illustration of this can be found below:



Figure 4: Safety supporting areas

Well-being

The need was identified for a strong co-ordinated approach to providing psycho-social and emotional support so that the necessary internal and external resources can be developed for a resilient and capable person to emerge and flourish in the world. This applies to adults and learners in the department.

While the department will continue to provide school feeding and, where necessary, food parcels to vulnerable learners, other support will also be provided to relieve stressors to which teachers and learners are exposed. These support mechanisms include bereavement counselling and wellness services as well as other psycho-social support.

The department's Transform to Perform Strategy will continue to be implemented to enhance learner resilience and hope and, teachers' understanding of their post COVID-19 role in motivating and inspiring learners while building a sense of belonging and support.

In 2022/23 the department will implement Growth Mindset at 240 schools while ensuring that the schools that were introduced to the work in the prior years, continue to implement each subsequent year. An online course for teachers in Growth Mindset is currently being piloted at selected schools and should be available for full implementation in 2022/23.

Change Mindset for non-teaching staff will be implemented across districts in 2022/23 starting with the completion of the facilitator training.

In 2022/23, the department will continue to expand its capacity to reach staff and learners by developing in-house capacity to meet the growing need for psycho-emotional support and coaching. Leaders and managers will continue to be exposed to courses that enable their ability to deal with the demands of their work and the needs of their line reports.

In 2022/23, the department will renew its Values Conversations initiative across departments and schools so that the benefits derived previously can be cultivated and sustained.

These wellbeing interventions should impact on learner and teacher attendance with improvements in these and learner retention across the schooling years anticipated. Learner attendance for each academic term will be reported on operationally at senior management meetings by the responsible chief directorate despite the indicator being removed from the Annual Performance Plan. Its removal was largely due to the application of TREPs and other forms of staggered teaching to adhere to the social distancing requirements.

To further reduce potential stress on learners and staff, the department will further enhance to work of the @home learning pilot and other digital learning opportunities. In 2022/23 the department will build the necessary partnerships for a virtual schooling offering to become a reality. Already the ePortal carries digital lessons and learning material that is freely accessible and available to all who wish to utilise the facility.

The ECD function shift will occur in 2022/23. This should have the added bonus of enhancing the wellbeing and future life expectancy of learners as they will access quality learning through the shift from a monitoring oversight function to a quality education management function. The department, in agreement with DSD, will maintain the status quo over the next 2 years of the current operations of the ECD sector while it conducts an 'as is' audit of these operations and continues to engage with stakeholders to best plan the way forward to enable sufficient resources of these institutions.

Further collaboration and partnerships will be built to make more after-school activities and opportunities available to learners through the relationship with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. This too will apply to the ECD sector as the department familiarises itself with the NGO model that is currently being applied in this sector.

Funding to support the attainment of these goals is necessary for education to have the impact on society that it should. Nothing is impossible when there is the will to have it happen.

An illustration of this can be found below:



Figure 5: Wellbeing supporting areas

New Way of Working

As part of the overall WCG recovery plan, the WCED contributed to and will continue to contribute to collaborative working to enable the province and education in the province to move through the difficult negative impact that the COVID-19 pandemic has had on the economy and traditional education delivery.

The new way of working will seek to accelerate the identification and establishment of collaborative partnerships to enhance efficiencies in service delivery while ensuring that the department continues to pursue its vision for quality education for every child in every classroom.

The department had been preparing for rapid change in education pedagogy which is evident in the department's strategies as outlined in its 5-year strategic plan. These plans have been catapulted as rapid response is required to respond to the needs of learners in a post pandemic world.

Significantly, the department will accelerate its behaviour change initiatives that aim to impact on the mindset and attitude of learners, school staff and officials so that innovative initiatives and approaches to working can be implemented.

In particular, the department will focus on areas of collaboration with supporting partners including the Department of the Premier and other non-governmental partners.

These include the implementation of innovations in the education sector that include the pillars of the Transform to Perform strategy, particularly Growth Mindset, Change mindset, Executive Coaching, Values Conversations for behaviour change; infrastructure projects in collaboration with DTPW and other community partners; school nutrition and other food garden initiatives; and the blended learning approach that includes the @home programme, the development of virtual schools/ live streaming of lessons, the collaborative WCED reading strategy and other eLearning initiatives.

The two pillars that have found resonance in other departments and is being adapted for use are Executive Coaching and Values Conversations.

The department will continue to apply an area specific approach to assist in establishing an enabling environment for learning to be optimised. These include the identification of accommodation pressure points so that additional resources can be deployed into those areas including classrooms and teachers.

The department will continue to provide high security perimeter fencing in areas identified as having a specific need given its location and level of vulnerability. The use of data emanating from internal and other governmental agencies to support the identification of these schools remains a significant contributor to the decision making.

Further engagements to find and develop relationships with potential stakeholders to support planned interventions will unfold over the next few years as the sub-directorate is strengthened to deliver on this task.

MEC priority outcomes

All of the work that the department does and plans to do in 2022.23 will lead to:



Improvement in learner performance in Grade 3,6,9 and 12



Improving Learner Retention



Reducing levels of schoolsbased violence (identified schools)



Ensuring that learners have access to technical, agricultural, vocational and skills subjects and schools

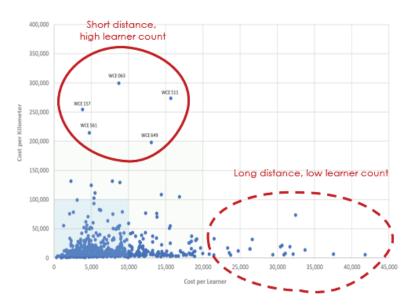
Figure 6: Minister's education priority outcomes

Service Delivery Improvement

The department proactively identified internal facing areas for improved service delivery and is well positioned to select new and/or current service standards to be included in the service delivery improvement plan once the revised framework and guidance is issued by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA).

The WCED works directly with inter- and intra-governmental departments to ensure alignment on strategic priority areas and engagements that include contributing to the development of the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) of municipalities. Greater support from municipalities is required to assist with the reduction of costs and the need for land on which to erect schooling facilities. This can be achieved through continued attempts to strengthen structures and relationships with municipalities with high developmental potential on re-industrialisation opportunities and to collaborate on spatial planning.

To improve its service delivery efficiencies, the department will apply a spatial and geographic lens to identify areas required focussed resource attention and development, be it in the area of infrastructure, safety, learner transport or other resource allocations. The data-rich education environment is harnessed to continue to provide more equitable access to learning opportunities. Examples of this data-rich information enhancing spatial and geographic specific planning is illustrated below:



Learner Transport Efficiency Map (Annual unit costs, 2019)

Figure 7: Learner transport Efficiency Map

Learner Population Growth by Area: 2021 - 2025

Separation From the people of the peop

Figure 8: Spatial representation of learner population growth

At district level, officials attend and contribute to municipal meetings and, over the 2022/23 period, will consolidate the learning of collaborative planning for effective service delivery to the citizen through the Joint District Approach (JDA). This approach will enhance rapid response to identified areas and enhance co-planning and co-budgeting which is essential if the Western Cape intends to survive these fiscally austere times. One of the biggest learnings from the COVID-19 pandemic is the effectiveness of collaboration when a common purpose has been identified.

The Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW) is the implementing agent dealing with infrastructure development and maintenance utilising the User Asset Management Plan (UAMP) that details infrastructure projects. The application of the JDA is most critical in trying to deal with the demand for learner accommodation in a province that sees the in-migration of over 20 000 learners per annum resulting in the WCED having the highest teacher to learner ratio in the country. A consolidated approach should assist in the alleviation of this demand at pressure or hotspot points, the benefits of which were seen during the height of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The recovery plan has prompted greater collaboration across departments which should assist with cost containment. Dealing with the extent of learning losses due to the COVID-19 pandemic will also require collaborative effort and strengthening of relationships between education stakeholders.

Functional efficiencies

While the department will initiate, expand and enhance interventions in support of its strategic priorities and focusses on the larger ecosystem over the long term, the department has identified areas of focus to improve operational performance over the short term and aligns to policy priority 3: Strengthen functionality and accountability. This functionality focus is illustrated in the figure below:

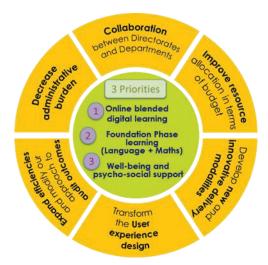


Figure 9: Functionality Efficiency Focus

The emphasis on the 3 areas indicated above is mentioned throughout the document and includes, but is not limited to the following interventions:

- Online digital learning:
 Such as: eLearning, blended learning, online teacher training, ePortal, and streaming of lessons
- 2. Foundation phase learning:
 Such as: Focussed training on numeracy and literacy, reading and other support materials
- 3. Well-being and Psycho-social support: Such as: referral pathways, T2P and growth mindset, and positive behaviour interventions.

The department's primary service delivery point to the citizen is the school. To assist with the improvement of service delivery to the learner as citizen, districts have been tasked with ensuring that the following three areas receive particular attention:

- Ensure that schools have basic functionality.
- Ensure that quality teaching occurs in every classroom; and
- Ensure that School Governing Bodies are enabling better school governance.

Without ensuring functional efficiencies of the entire education ecosystem, performance will decline under the yoke of disenfranchising fiscal pressures, crippling budget cuts, social discontent, unrealistic administrative burdens within an archaic education management system and the inability to accommodate the thousands of learners migrating to Western Cape Schools.

While the department addresses the above through its various attempts to alleviate the teacher to learner ratio (CoE), foundation phase focus, wellbeing (T2P), safety, eLearning (LAN Implementation) and Curricula interventions mentioned throughout this APP, the department will dedicate some energy to improving its current management systems (MSA) and examining ways to create efficiencies through modernisation of its administrative systems (leave management portal).

The department has and will continue to make policy trade-offs to better manage the risks posed by the aforementioned. These trade-offs include reducing and limiting the building of new schools and limiting facility maintenance. These policy trade-offs directly affect the department's ability to support the attainment of NDP and MTSF goals.

4. Relevant Court Rulings

| Court Ruling | Basic Content |
|--|--|
| Head of Department: Western Cape Education Department & another v S (Women's Legal Centre as Amicus Curiae) (1209/2016) [2017] ZASCA 187. Equal Education Vs Minister Of Basic Education & 9 Others, High Court Of South Africa Eastern Cape Division, Bhisho, Case No: 276/2016. | Pertaining to divorced or separated parents as being 'jointly' and not 'jointly and severally' liable for the school fees of their children Pertaining to the basic norms and standards for the infrastructure in public schools. |
| Equal Education & Others v Minister of Basic Education & Others (22588/2020) [2020] | This case deals with the constitutional and statutory duty to ensure that the National School Nutrition Programme [NSNP] is provided as a daily meal to all qualifying learners whether they are attending school or studying away from school as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic. |

The Western Cape Education Department will additionally consider the Acts, Regulations and Policies in its development and implementation of the below, in the planning process:

Acts

- The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act 12 of 1997) has been amended by the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2010 (Act 7 of 2010) and the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018) which has aligned it with legislative, policy and recent court judgments.
- Consolidation of Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 12 of 1997, the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2010 (Act 7 of 2010) and the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018).

Regulations

- the funding and governance models for collaboration schools and donor funded public schools
- the norms and standards for the granting of subsidies to independent schools
- the promotion and progression of learners at public schools
- the norms and standards for an intervention facility
- the admission of learners to public schools
- the procurement of goods and services relating to education in the province
- the monitoring of, and access to, an independent school
- the procedure for registration as an independent school
- amendment of the Regulations on Disciplining, Suspension and Expulsion of Learners at Public Schools
- amendment of the Regulations relating to the Management and Control of Hostels at Public Schools and the Control over the Immovable Property and Equipment of Hostels under the Western Cape Education Department

Policies

- Framework for the management of the admission process and placement of learners in public schools in the Western Cape (Internal)
- Western Cape Education Department Guidelines for the Consumption or Sale of Alcoholic Liquor on School Premises or at a School Activity and the Presence of Learners when Alcoholic Liquor is Consumed or Sold on School Premises or at a School Activity.
- Western Cape Education Department Policy on the Vetting of Persons Coming into Contact with Learners or Officials at a Public School on its Premises or at a School Activity
- Guidelines on Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation in Public Schools of the Western Cape Education Department.
- Western Cape Education Department's Privacy Policy for Public Schools in terms of POPIA
- Western Cape Education Department's Policy on Platooning for Public Schools
- Western Cape Education Department's Policy on cyber-schooling/online/virtual schooling
- Western Cape Education Department's Policy on Home Education

Part B: Our Strategic Focus

1. Vision

The Western Cape Education Department's vision as it contributes towards the national mandate "that everyone has the right to basic education" as found in Section 29 of the South African Constitution, 1996, is stated below:



Figure 10: WCED Vision

2. Mission

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:



Figure 11: WCED Mission Statement

- 2.1 The WCED believes that every learner has the capability of:
 - Achieving their own level of success;
 - Learning new skills to empower and enrich their lives
 - Improving their level of performance; and
 - Attaining their goals and dreams

As they "Enter to Learn and Leave to Serve'.

The WCED believes that every teacher has the capability of:

- Delivering quality lessons;
- Acquiring new skills and competencies to become master teachers;
- Developing into vision- inspired leaders and change agents; and
- Attaining their goals and dreams

As they 'Enter to Serve and Continue to Learn'.

The WCED believes that every official has the capability of:

- Rendering quality customer service;
- Acquiring new skills and competencies to become more effective;
- Developing into vision-inspired officials and change agents; and
- Adding value to attaining the vision of the organisation

As they 'Enter to Serve and Continue to Learn'.

- 2.2 The department will utilise the following mechanisms to succeed in its mission of educating the head, hand and heart of every child while trying to recover the devastating learning losses caused by the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic:
 - Overall planning for, and management of, the education system
 - Education in public ordinary schools
 - Support to independent schools
 - Education in public special schools
 - Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R
 - Early Childhood Development services as per the specific function shift from DSD
 - Development opportunities for officials
 - Poverty assuagement measures
 - Safety augmenting measures
 - The dual levers of digital learning and change mindsets to leapfrog inequality

With a view to:

- Manage the provision of
 - o improved learning opportunities for young children at ECD sites
 - o improve foundational learning at ECD sites particularly in reading
- Enhance learner performance
 - so that systemic academic outcome improvement can be seen in grades 3, 6, 9
 and 12
 - so that more learners are able to read with meaning by the end of the Foundation Phase
 - o to enable and unlock learning potential of all learners
- Transform culture, values and mindset
 - So that there is an improvement in attitude and motivation levels which impact on school-based violence, learner retention, life choice and managerial approaches
- Improve the functionality of all schools
 - o so that there is an improvement in the quality of school functionality
 - o so that there is an improvement in school management and governance
 - o so that schools are drought, food and energy secure
- Expand well-functioning schools, school models and subjects
 - So that more learners can have access to the above
- Improve the quality of teaching in the classroom

- o So that all learners benefit from quality teaching in every classroom
- Expand the STEAMAC model
 - So that more learners have access to different school types and are able to select alternate learning pathways
 - o To expand The Arts, practical skills, coding and computational skills
- Expand digital learning platforms
 - o So that more schools are eLearning enabling environments
 - So that more learners can access digital learning
 - o So that digital transformation at corporate and school institutions are enhanced
- Improve safety at schools
 - So that there is reduction in the number of reported incidents of school-based violence
 - So that schools can expand after-school activities
 - By providing high security perimeter fencing
 - By exposing more learners and teachers to behavioural change programs
- Demonstrate education management excellence
 - For a service delivery orientated, efficient, well-functioning corporate environment and
 - To improve operational and service delivery efficiencies while applying a citizenoriented approach

3. Values

The WCED holds the following shared values, that reflect Batho Pele principles, as guiding beacons to direct the way we pursue our vision and mission:



Figure 12: Values

The WCED holds the following in primary regard in support of the values and principles:

- The learner is of prime importance;
- The values and ideals espoused in the South African Constitution and the Bill of Rights;
- The articulation of the Batho Pele service delivery principles required of public service;
- A teacher cohort that is professional and dedicated;
- Excellence in administrative and support functions;
- The underpinning principle of social cohesion; and
- The golden thread of a pro-poor approach in everything we do.

4. Situational Analysis

4.1 External Environment Analysis

The COVID-19 pandemic that led to a global economic shut-down has highlighted numerous dependencies and opportunities that can be created to reduce the nation's dependence on the import market particularly in areas where the country's raw materials are exported, and finished products are imported at huge cost to the citizens.

A United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) study has shown that South Africa's economy will take at least five years to recover and could lead to 'major setbacks in addressing poverty, unemployment and inequality' 1. While the province has not truly identified the strengths and opportunities for development that sits within the working class nor what the global market has extracted from the WC for decades, the direction of its education intent will be under constant pressure of periodic change resulting in the current thrust and clear strategic direction to be undermined and lost. The traditionally available skills and talent should be strengthened and marketed for the benefit of all WC citizens. These include the export of semiskilled and skilled workers across the globe. WC plumbers, builders, carpenters, nurses, doctors, teachers, sports people, actors and artists are highly sought after by other countries resulting in severe loss of these skills which hamper economic growth and the maintenance of quality, world-class products being produced as in the past.

In the 2022 State of the Province Address, Premier Alan Winde, stated that 'investing in our children is an investment in our province's future. They are the most precious resource that we have.'2

Investing in infrastructure projects to stimulate economic recovery is an approach that forms part of the WCG Recovery Plan³ focus area 2 in the Jobs theme which states that "the provision of infrastructure is a key enabler of economic growth and will advance the economic competitiveness of the Western Cape". The Premier reiterated the need to focus on education infrastructure that would 'benefit generations to come'. The added benefit, as indicated by the Premier, is that this would also create 'jobs for our residents'.

What has become even more apparent in the Western Cape, is the need to develop and expand skills in the agricultural, vocational and technical arena to build self-reliant and resilient school leavers able to manage themselves in a volatile world while remaining independent of the need for governmental social and financial support. This intent by the WCED stands in stark contrast to the recovery and stimulus approach to employ youth in low level positions, for short periods of time with limited sustainable, useable and certificated skills acquired. This 'gig economy' although superficially addressing the immediate need for employment, will place pressure on the social welfare system over the long term and impact on true economic recovery for individuals as they remain unable to meaningfully contribute to tax revenue collection, the purchasing of non-essential and essential 'big-ticket' items such as houses and vehicles. Disposable income will remain a luxury and citizens will continue to fight for basic survival. Without true investment in the kind of education that fully prepares learners to be adaptable, creative, solutions thinkers able to work for themselves and step easily into the global job market, the divide between rich and poor will continue to widen, and poverty levels will continue to rise.

¹ COVID-19 In South Africa: Socio-Economic impact assessment 2020 (UN in SA)

² SOPA 2022: Premier Alan Winde

³ Western Cape Recovery Plan March 2021 (WCG)

Poverty levels have increased in the Western Cape over a period of time largely due to the closure of manufacturing industries such as clothing factories that historically provided many households with reliable income; the sustained drought pushing many farm workers out of agricultural jobs into deeper poverty resulting in migration to the cities in search of employment opportunities, which, without skills, results in low income, labour intensive temporary employment for very few; the outsourcing of traditional government managed services to tender-preneurs making those jobs insecure and vulnerable to abuse. The lack of direct accountability and oversight mechanisms results in poor service delivery, dissatisfied citizens and, consequently, social unrest. The short-sighted solution has become the long-term problem.

Two types of households are most vulnerable to the continued lack of economic growth; these are those at the borderline at risk of falling into poverty and female-headed households already impoverished and in informal employment. These are also the types of households most susceptible to abuse and socially risky behaviour⁴.

According to a recent United Nations study, fifty-four percent of households that had been pushed out of permanent jobs to informal or temporary contracts due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on businesses are likely to fall into poverty after the support packages stop. The study further states that thirty-four percent of households are likely to exit the middle class into economic vulnerability.

The national minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs was prompted to call for a **skills revolution** coupled with the adoption of technology as a delivery mechanism on the release of *The Socio-economic Impact Assessment of COVID-19 in South Africa*.

The five-year strategic plan and subsequent annual performance plans recognises this need, and the plans are illustrative of the decision to prepare its learners and officials to face a volatile, uncertain, complex and ambiguous future.

Two levers of change to leapfrog inequality and poverty form the basis for two critical foundational strategies namely, **eLearning** and **Transform to Perform (T2P)**. eLearning focusses on creating an enabling environment for the adoption of technology as part of the pedagogy of teaching and learning. The T2P strategy focusses on the mindset, attitude, self-belief, values and resilience to change needed to see possibility and commit to being part of the education solution.

The WCED also energised around its **STEAMAC** strategy which elevates Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics and expands to include the Arts, Agriculture and Computational Skills. This can be seen in its focus on the expansion of the technical, vocational and agricultural schools and subject streams over the next few years.

⁴ COVID-19 in South Africa: Socio-Economic Impact Assessment (UN in SA)

Gender based violence⁵, particularly against women and children, and the continued culture of victim blaming, where the victim is held partially or wholly at fault or responsible for the abuse that befell them, continues to plague our society and the communities in which our children live. While this narcissistic bias remains acceptable at all levels of society, from the boardroom to the bedroom, the acceptance of abuse, whether verbal or physical, will remain a scourge that affects our learners and the people of the WC. The department will use the opportunity that the 16 days of activism against GBV presents to further embed a shift in behaviour and culture as the organisation continues its journey from awareness to accountability.

The following examples of programs under the GBV banner will continue to be incrementally implemented:

- Abuse No More
- Training Workshops on Sexual Harassment
- GBV online training, Webinars
- Adolescent Girls and Young Women Programme (AGYW)
- Teenage pregnancy prevention programmes
- Substance and drug abuser prevention
- Positive behaviour programmes for boys
- Comprehensive Sexuality Education through Scripted Lessons Plans (GBV).

Education by its very nature focusses on Human Rights, particularly the right of the learner to access to learning in a safe and enriching environment. The department's policy priorities espouse this approach. It is envisaged that the long-term impact of the various interventions and specific strategies that focus on creating the environment for learners to flourish and succeed will change the reputation of the Western Cape from being notorious for its gang activities, drug and alcohol abuse, social protests to one that not only strives for, but largely achieves its vision of quality education and its model can be used and applied to other similar provinces and countries.

Climate change is of global significance and impacts the Western Cape, which is largely a rural province highly dependent on agriculture as the main contributor to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and employment opportunities, most severely. The cost of repairing storm damaged buildings is enormous while the loss of schooling when roads are flooded, and learners cannot reach schools is incalculable. The absence of Russia, China and Brazil, arguably the worst offenders in the carbon emission tally, from the recent COP26 gathering of world leaders in Glasgow has blighted any real global movement towards reducing the global emission rate. The South African president was also absent and, when measured against the South African energy crisis, can be considered an opportunity missed.

Urbanisation and in-migration overtook natural population as the driver of demographic change in the Western Cape. Population growth is expected to rise by nearly 20% to 8.1m by 2030. The number of school-going age learners (7-to 15-year-old) has increased by 24% or 163 889 learners between 2011 and 2021. This rate is higher than the national average. Considering that a school typically houses 1000 learners, the department should have expanded its portfolio by 163 schools.

⁵ WCG/ DSD GBV 365 Days of Activism

The national decision to shift the ECD function from the Department of Social Development (DSD), although noble in its intent, will effectively place an even higher burden to accommodate on an already over-subscribed, under-funded sector. The shift will create an entirely new directorate within the department that will require closer reflection on the current organogram to determine the best reporting line for this directorate. This would additionally require an examination of all the current processes that would need to align with those of the education department.

The Department consists of 8 Districts of which 4 are Metro and 4 are rural. Illustration of this is provided below. Most schools are clustered in the City of Cape Town and Cape Winelands districts. High learner enrolment is largely prevalent in urban and peri-urban areas to which citizens flock for employment and quality education opportunities.



Figure 13: WCED Rural and Metro Districts

The department services 25 municipalities as illustrated in the map below.

Municipal boundaries⁶

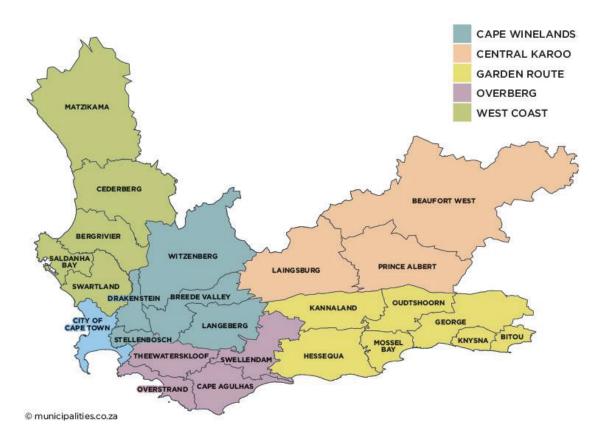


Figure 14: Municipal boundaries of in the Western Cape

4.2 Internal Environment Analysis

The Western Cape Education Department, along with education departments worldwide has been affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and it is likely that, while vaccinations are not mandatory, will continue to be affected by the pandemic over the next few years. What is of particular concern is the effect that learning losses will have on learner performance over the coming years.

The need to expand the education property portfolio to accommodate Western Cape learners and those learners migrating into the province at an average of 25 0117 learners per annum for the period 2015-2020 is even more starkly necessary in the light of the risk of infection particularly in schools where the teacher to learner ration is high.

⁶ Source: municipalities.co.za

⁷ Source: WCED 2020/21 Annual Report

Using an average school size of 1 000 learners coupled with the average in-migration figures, the department should build 25 new schools per annum. The department has delivered 41 new and replacement schools for the period 2018/19 – 2020/218. The department will attempt to service the increasing demand for accommodation through applying new building methods and techniques to mitigate the continued budgetary cuts that, combined with COE increases, hampers delivery in this area.

Inevitably, teachers and learners will feel the brunt of the impact of the shrinking budget on the system. Areas of support that applies the pro-poor approach will take enormous strain while the department battles the vagaries of a dwindling fiscus. These areas are subsidised transport, emergency accommodation, school nutrition, support to schools dealing with exorbitant municipal accounts, safety fencing, ICT, LTSM and other provisioning expectations.

Departmental Structures

The provincial ministry of education, headed by the Minister of Education in the Western Cape, the provincial head office, district offices and education institutions, including ordinary and special public schools, forms the WCED.

The Minister chairs a MinEXCO comprising EXCO and the MEC. The MEC is further supported by an Education Council with members from across the education landscape in the province.

The Head of Department (HOD) for Education is the Superintendent General who is assisted in decision making by the Executive Committee (EXCO) comprising four Deputy-Directors Generals and the Directors in the Office of the HOD. Strategic discussions occur at top management level (TOPCO) while operational matters are discussed and developed at Broad Management and Leadership (BML) level comprising directors and other top management officials.

The WCED structure aims to develop a skilled, responsive team of education experts with a reputation for developing and delivering high quality education programmes and initiatives to effectively respond to the rapidly changing needs of the education landscape. It further aims to strengthen its service delivery initiatives through being client focussed while improving the Department's business processes and systems thus reducing the administrative burden often experienced in government departments.

The organogram is attached as **Annexure A**.

The department comprises a Provincial Head Office that develops and designs the strategic direction of education in the province in consultation with the provincial Minister. The eight district offices implement and drive the strategies of the department through well-formed operational plans. These operational plans are articulated in the District Improvement Plans and Directorate Plans.

⁸ Source: WCED 2020/21 Annual Report

The Head Office is situated in the Cape Town Central Business District. There are eight District Offices in each of the eight education districts.

These are Metro North (Parow), Metro South (Mitchell's Plain), Metro Central (Maitland), Metro East (Kuilsrivier), West Coast (Paarl), Cape Winelands (Worcester), Eden-Central Karoo (George) and Overberg (Caledon). The department also comprises of the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute (CTLI) with Edulis, the department's library services, sharing the Kuilsrivier location. Edumedia, the department's communication services, has their offices in Mowbray.

The CTLI campus that offers in-service leadership and development courses for teachers, officials and aspiring managers can be found in Kuilsriver.



Figure 15: Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute (CTLI)

Spatial Distribution of Schools

By 2020/21, the department had a total of 1 514 Public schools comprising public ordinary and public special. A total of **1 080 651** learners were enrolled in Grade 1 – 12 in Public Ordinary schools, **69 598** Grade R learners were registered in Public Ordinary schools and **19 745** learners were enrolled at Public Special Needs' Education Schools.

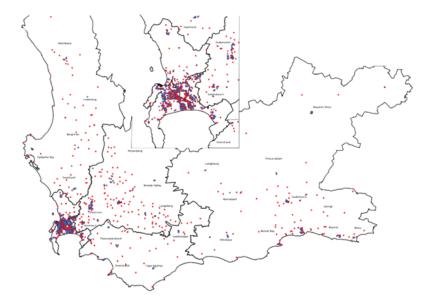


Figure 16: Spatial Distribution of Public Ordinary High and Primary Schools in the Western Cape (2019)⁹

Spatial Distribution of Learners

The demand for accommodation is most acutely felt in the metro districts as well as urban and peri-urban zones as it is densely populated with many informal settlements resulting from inmigration and urbanisation.

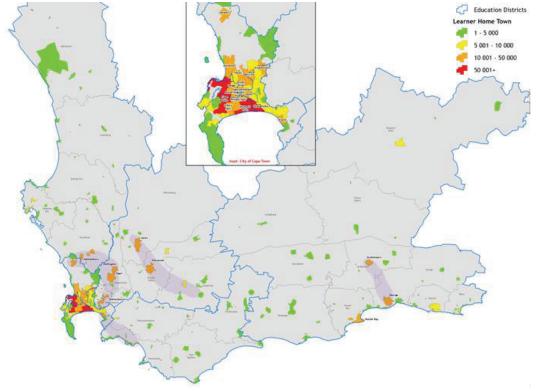


Figure 17: Spatial Distribution of Learners

⁹ Image Source: 2021 WCED MTEC 1: technical Engagement

As illustrated above, the highest concentration of learners is found in the metro areas. The WCED also must manage the sudden burgeoning of informal settlements and planned housing projects when little to no consideration has been made for the provision of schooling, general services and/or transport routes to the available schools.

Budget Distribution over Programmes

The department's budget is spread across seven programmes with sub-programmes. These are:

| Programme | Sub-programme |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1: Administration | 1.1: Office of the MEC |
| | 1.2: Corporate Services |
| | 1.3: Education Management |
| | 1.4: Human Resource Development |
| | 1.5: Education Management Information System |
| | (EMIS) |
| 2: Public Ordinary schools | 2.1: Public Primary Level |
| | 2.2: Public Secondary Level |
| | 2.3: Human Resource Development |
| | 2.4: Conditional grants |
| 3: Independent School Subsidies | 3.1: Primary Level |
| | 3.2: Secondary Level |
| 4: Public Special School Education | 4.1: Schools |
| | 4.2: Human Resource Development |
| | 4.3: Conditional Grants |
| 5: Early Childhood Development | 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools |
| | 5.2: Grade R in ECD centres |
| | 5.3: Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development |
| | Centres |
| | 5.4: Human Resource Development |
| | 5.5: Conditional Grants |
| 6: Infrastructure Development | 6.1: Administration |
| | 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools |
| | 6.3: Special Schools |
| | 6.4: Early Childhood Development |
| 7: Examination and Education | 7.1: Payments to SETA |
| Related Services | 7.2: Professional Services |
| | 7.3: External Examinations |
| | 7.4: Special Projects |
| | 7.5: Conditional Grants |

The current budget distribution per programme is illustrated below:

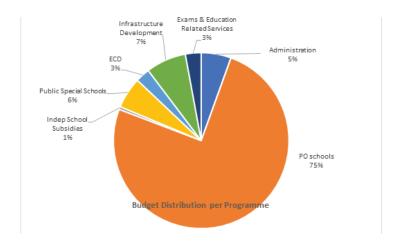


Figure 18: Budget Distribution per Programme

The department will continue to tighten financial controls in order to apply the relevant rules and regulations that govern supply chain management as published in the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 to ensure compliance and controls are in place to give effect to, amongst others, the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act 53 of 2003, as amended.

Teachers

A report issued by UNESCO states that the world will need 69 million teachers to reach its 2030 education goals. The report further states that 70% of countries in sub-Saharan Africa face acute teacher shortages with this figure rising to 90% in high schools.

The department will continue to encourage the recruitment of Funza Lushaka bursary graduates into the system as this will have the additional advantage of dealing with the impact of our aging teaching cohort. The result of this sustained recruitment drive is illustrated in the teacher age profile figure below:

The age profile of teachers

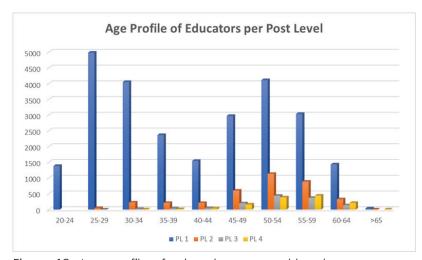


Figure 19: Age profile of educators per post level

In 2022/23, the department will continue to support its hardworking, dedicated cohort of officials and teachers who work tirelessly under extreme circumstances given the environmental and psycho-social stressors to which they are exposed daily.

In-service teacher training will continue to contributor to the development of teachers who are resilient, have the competencies, skills and attitudes needed to embrace, adapt to and adopt change to the rapidly evolving world of teaching. This includes the use of technology into their classroom practice, hence the huge focus on the training and acquisition of ICT skills for teachers. The shift to a blended learning approach utilizing multiple learning platforms will continue to see large numbers of teachers register for online training. The CTLI will continue to expand its in-service offering as it too adjusts to the role of in-service development.

In 2022/23, the department will launch an online Growth Mindset course for teachers which will assist the implementation of the programme with learners over the next few years. Because teachers are vehicles for change who spread hope to our learners through their compassion and care, the department will continue to find the means to maintain and re-ignite their passion and love for teaching. In that way helping teachers remain inspired and hopeful themselves.

School based officials are particularly susceptible to the stressors that impact on the psychoemotional wellbeing. The figure below is illustrative of the reasons for sick leave applications over 3 cycles. There is a significant decrease in depression from 2019 to 2020 which could be attributed to the reduced class sizes resulting from the application of TREPs, the increase in 2021 is likely to continue with schools having to return to 'normal' class sizes which presents the highest teacher learner ratio in the country at 1:35.6 with primary schools being 1:36.5 and 1:38.4 in high schools.

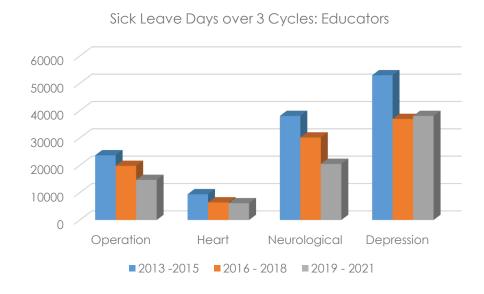


Figure 20: Sick leave days over 3 cycles: Educators

The department will, in 2022/23, continue to promote access to the Employee Wellness service available to teachers and add other psycho-social interventions to improve wellbeing and mental wellness.

Public Service Officials

As the department has identified administrative efficiency as a key area of focus for 2022/23, it will need to actively recruit competent staff who wish to enter the education administration arm of the education sector. Education administration is critical to support the drive for basic school functionality and reducing the administrative burden at schools.

The department faces a hugely challenging transition period as it attempts to balance the loss of highly competent, experienced, career education administrators with the need to identify, prepare, mentor and coach the next generation of education administrators and leaders for a seamless transition into their new roles.

An integral part of this campaign is to ensure that sufficient emphasis is placed on gender responsive recruitment and selection practices to further the employment equity agenda. The department currently employs a large percentage of females at 68.9% versus males at 31.1%. The majority of these are found in the semi-skilled occupational levels 4-7 mainly representing school based administrative staff. Female representation at top management level is currently at 11.8%¹⁰.

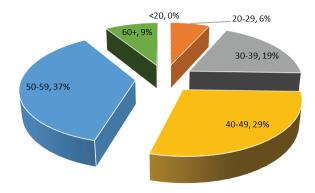


Figure 21: Age distribution of Public Servants

The age distribution in Senior management is understandable given the level of seniority and experience required to manage in this sector at this level.

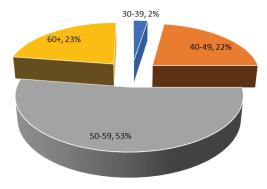


Figure 22: Age distribution of Senior Management Staff

^{10 2021} Pre-PG MTEC1 Technical Departmental Engagement

Class Sizes

A combination of high learner in-migration, improvement in learner retention and a perception of receiving quality education, opportunity to access blended learning utilising eLearning has led to large class sizes with a very slight dip from 2020 reported in 2021. Primary schools have an average class size of 34.4 and that of high schools is 38.5. This affects the teacher learner ratio in the WC which is the highest recorded in the country. It is likely that, as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is felt across the country, more learners and their families will flock to the WC in search of better life and learning opportunities. This will add further strain on the system to not only accommodate these learners, but also to provide all the other support services offered by the department. Despite this, the department will continue to innovatively address the pressure under which it is placed.





Figure 23: Average class size per school type

The learner population

The table below illustrates the learner in-migration to the Western Cape annually. This specific annual learner influx coupled with normal learner growth places enormous pressure on the entire education resource system including accommodation, teachers, transport, feeding, textbooks and other departmental support to schools. The decrease in 2020 is likely as a result of the COVID-19 lockdown with closed national and provincial borders. The 2021 average in-migration figure of 20 237 shows a decrease from the 2020 figure and is likely due to the delay in the opening of school at the start of the academic year.

| Learners from other Prov | inces & Co | ountries - ` | Year 2015 | to 2021 | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Province/Origin | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | Ave |
| Eastern Cape | 21 283 | 20 168 | 19 667 | 19 761 | 19 601 | 16 911 | 16,085 | 16498 |
| Free State | 506 | 609 | 362 | 403 | 400 | 285 | 284 | 410 |
| Gauteng | 1 704 | 1 707 | 1 146 | 1 447 | 1 446 | 1 035 | 1,151 | 1093 |
| Kwazulu-Natal | 589 | 491 | 327 | 398 | 336 | 332 | 339 | 406 |
| Limpopo | 225 | 172 | 113 | 133 | 165 | 133 | 129 | 154 |
| Mpumalanga | 236 | 185 | 134 | 154 | 157 | 146 | 128 | 166 |
| Northern Cape | 834 | 749 | 559 | 612 | 581 | 487 | 448 | 616 |
| North-West Province | 187 | 230 | 175 | 216 | 237 | 201 | 124 | 198 |
| Other Country | 1 812 | 2 041 | 2 133 | 2 341 | 2 315 | 1 491 | 1,549 | 1520 |
| Grand Total | 27 376 | 26 352 | 24 616 | 25 465 | 25 238 | 21 021 | 20,237 | 21 061 |
| Source: Annual School Survey | s – First time | entries into | the WCED t | from outside | e per provin | ce. | | |

International studies show that the need for qualified teachers will become a global crisis as we drive towards the 2030 goals. The shortage of teachers is particularly felt in sub-Saharan Africa. The Western Cape, to meet the needs of its learners, will need to access sustained funding to provide accommodation, teachers, and other education requirements to fully enable the learning process. In public ordinary schools alone, the department has had an increase of 178 066 learners since 2005. The matter of teachers and accommodation is beyond critical.

| Enrol | ment at | PO Sch | nools (20 | 005-202 | 1) | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|-----------|
| Year | Gr 1 | Gr 2 | Gr 3 | Gr 4 | Gr 5 | Gr 6 | Gr 7 | Gr 8 | Gr 9 | Gr 10 | Gr 11 | Gr 12 | Total |
| 2005 | 93 515 | 94 231 | 80 695 | 80 809 | 74 984 | 66 141 | 81 953 | 88 778 | 82 169 | 81 577 | 56 657 | 39 303 | 920 812 |
| 2006 | 87 650 | 85 972 | 89 828 | 80 443 | 77 811 | 73 106 | 65 347 | 78 926 | 80 595 | 83 529 | 57 536 | 40 198 | 900 941 |
| 2007 | 92818 | 82 562 | 83 914 | 89 973 | 78 674 | 78 021 | 72 733 | 66 406 | 80 697 | 86 495 | 61 938 | 42 624 | 916 855 |
| 2008 | 91 853 | 83 267 | 79 454 | 85 891 | 87 116 | 78 290 | 76 146 | 71 410 | 72 914 | 79 133 | 63 819 | 43 470 | 912 763 |
| 2009 | 93 601 | 82 158 | 80 385 | 83 150 | 82 382 | 85 621 | 76 262 | 75 227 | 79 795 | 68 405 | 60 812 | 45 692 | 913 490 |
| 2010 | 98 086 | 83 046 | 79 155 | 84 234 | 80 290 | 81 402 | 82 777 | 75 426 | 85 114 | 70 630 | 53 799 | 44 876 | 918 835 |
| 2011 | 100 423 | 85 216 | 79 489 | 83 490 | 80 205 | 79 022 | 78 207 | 81 312 | 84 957 | 73 470 | 56 995 | 38 990 | 921 776 |
| 2012 | 103 444 | 88 536 | 81 415 | 83 922 | 79 900 | 78 384 | 76 432 | 77 561 | 90 815 | 72 714 | 58 758 | 43 111 | 934 992 |
| 2013 | 104 678 | 93 506 | 85 762 | 85 599 | 79 210 | 78 437 | 76 238 | 75 528 | 87 132 | 78 812 | 56 109 | 46 035 | 947 046 |
| 2014 | 106 917 | 97 647 | 89 385 | 90 617 | 81 441 | 76 690 | 74 727 | 76 000 | 82714 | 75 838 | 64 619 | 46 846 | 963 441 |
| 2015 | 108 233 | 101 934 | 94 342 | 95 212 | 84 554 | 79 250 | 75 641 | 75 753 | 79 114 | 72 430 | 63 220 | 54 390 | 984 073 |
| 2016 | 106 766 | 105 574 | 98 439 | 99 278 | 89 451 | 82 479 | 78 455 | 78 067 | 73 006 | 76 988 | 59 518 | 50 904 | 998 925 |
| 2017 | 104 612 | 106 088 | 103 095 | 103 081 | 94077 | 87 403 | 81 688 | 80 215 | 72 723 | 75 856 | 62 350 | 49 454 | 1 020 642 |
| 2018 | 104 336 | 103 671 | 104 357 | 106 969 | 97 900 | 92 044 | 85 794 | 83 376 | 74 613 | 77 245 | 62 832 | 51 459 | 1 044 596 |
| 2019 | 105 207 | 102 990 | 101 563 | 108 724 | 101 936 | 95 227 | 90 148 | 87 796 | 77 603 | 77 475 | 63 548 | 51 076 | 1 063 293 |
| 2020 | 105 602 | 103 064 | 100 937 | 107 013 | 102 858 | 99 368 | 93 653 | 91 334 | 80 999 | 79 563 | 63 886 | 52 374 | 1 080 651 |
| 2021 | 105 831 | 102 300 | 100 827 | 104 113 | 102 114 | 100 979 | 97 489 | 89 755 | 86 024 | 81 890 | 69 765 | 57 791 | 1 098 878 |
| Data | Source | : Annuc | Il Schoo | l Survey | (Public | Ordina | ry schoo | ols exclu | uding LS | EN unit | learners | s). | |

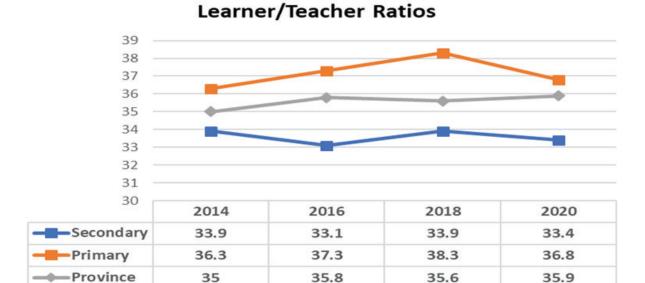


Figure 24: Learner to teacher ratios 2014 to 2020

The department has one of the best learner retention rates in the country with 67.8% of our learners retained in the system from Grade 10 to 12. This requires the building of and provision for more learners who require accommodation in high and practical schools to enable the acquisition of skills for a sustainable and productive life. Most likely because of a combination of improvement in retention along with high learner in-migration figures, the department also has the highest teacher learner ration in the country. This is tantamount to a national crisis and has profound and prolonged impact of learning losses sustained over years of repeated exposure to overcrowded classrooms.

All teaching staff including school principals at school regardless of teaching load is used to calculate the teacher learner ratio and average class size ratio which creates a slightly distorted image that is not reflective of actual classroom teachers.

Providing Social Support

| Number of learners benefitting from social suppo | rt initiatives | 5 | | | |
|--|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Statistical Information | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| Number of learners in PO benefitting from 'no-fee' policy. | 579 844 | 591 936 | 608 649 | 621 320 | 640 150 |
| Learners benefitting from Nutrition programme | 469 721 | 478 144 | 471 376 | 484 771 | 489 226 |
| Learners benefitting from transport programme | 57 517 | 58 217 | 58 660 | 61 061 | 61 777 |
| Learners at subsidised registered independent schools | 18 316 | 20 056 | 22 154 | 22 162 | 22 231 |
| Learner benefitting from fee exemption | 77 557 | 80 895 | 81 303 | 86 964 | 87 590 |

The department will continue to provide support to alleviate the impact of poverty and the pandemic. As the economy recovers, the department may be able to reduce some of the additional support provided. There is a risk that a dependency is created when social support is provided with no end-date clearly stated. The department's ability to provide this type of support and relief to schools and learners, will be placed under tremendous strain should additional budget cuts be placed on the education sector along with the current devastation caused by the strained fiscal envelope.

Infrastructure needs

The department's goal to strengthen and expand quality learning opportunities through the expansion of technical, agricultural, vocational and skills subjects is also compromised by budgetary constraints as the cost of building technical schools or expanding streams and subject offering is higher than that of ordinary schools with pure academic subject choices.

The table below illustrates the number of schools that would need to be built per annum assuming an average school size of 1000 learners per school to accommodate learners who migrate into the province from other provinces and countries. The province delivered six completed schools in 2020/21. Since 2018/19 to 2020/21, it has delivered 17 new schools. This figure includes replacement schools. The prioritising of education infrastructure needs is a provincial government issue that needs to be addressed through national treasury channels as the situation in the Western Cape is a national crisis.

| Number of schools needed per annum | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Period | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2020 |
| Additional Schools** | 26 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 21 | 20 |
| Learners from other provinces and countries | 26 352 | 24 616 | 25 465 | 25 238 | 21 021 | 20 237 |

^{**} Assuming an average school size of 1000 learners and not including backlog or need for special schools, technical and agricultural schools and Schools of Skill.

Climate change continues to cause damage to school property and other supporting infrastructure. This, in addition to the age of school buildings in the Western Cape (20% constructed pre-1960), the fact that approximately 750 schools 11 were fully or partially built with inappropriate or sub-standard materials, befuddles the ability of schools to manage their water, energy and maintenance needs caused by age and weather degradation to the plumbing and grounds of schools. The department will continue to assist schools with finding and implementing methods and tools to improve the management of water supply and harnessing natural resources available, such as solar energy, energy efficient lighting, the smart water metre and changing the behaviours necessary to better manage waste generated at schools.

The demand **for accommodation** in WC schools increases the demand from schools to provide mobile or temporary classrooms in hotspot areas. This comes at enormous opportunity cost as the increase demand and supply of mobile classrooms has the knock-on implication of reducing the new build and maintenance plan thus placing school buildings at risk with the potential risk to staff and learners at school with the failing infrastructure.

The provision of mobile classrooms implies that sufficient and suitable ablution facilities, teachers, transport, furniture, learning support materials increases. The supply of mobile classrooms is short term solution to a problem that requires a long-term solution focus and the funding that will make a longer-term solution viable.

The constant increase in the number of learners utilising over-capacitated schools not designed for these numbers results in a lower-than-expected lifespan of these facilities. The department will, in 2022/23, focus on maintenance of its school portfolio to try and extend the useable life of buildings under pressure.

Over the next few years, the department will test the application of **alternative building materials** and technologies to improve efficiencies and cost containment measures on projects in the infrastructure pipeline. These includes plastic framework or Moladi schools, steel and shipping container structure to build schools for specialist use. Other forms of alternate building and construction methods and solutions will continue to be explored and piloted to alleviate the pressure on the strained education accommodation offering.

¹¹ Source: 2021 WCED MTEC 1 Technical Engagement

In 2022/23 the department will continue to expand the **STEAMAC strategy** through the increase in technical, agricultural, vocational and skills offered at schools. This, along with the elevation of the arts, the use of eLearning to support a blended learning approach and the psychoemotional support initiatives such as T2P offered to learners should have a positive impact on learner retention. Of course, when learner retention increases, the need for more infrastructure, staff and other education resource provisioning increases.

As illustrated in the table below, the average **retention of learners** in grades 1-7 is high at 90% and that of grade 8-12 stands at 72% for the same cohort of learners entering the system at grade 8 in 2017 and progressing to Grade 12 in 2021.

| Period | Gr 1-7 | Period | Gr 8-12 |
|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 2011-2017 | 81.3% | 2013-2017 | 65.5% |
| 2012-2018 | 82.9% | 2014-2018 | 67.7% |
| 2013-2019 | 86.1% | 2015-2019 | 67.4% |
| 2014-2020 | 87.6% | 2016-2020 | 67.0% |
| 2015-2021 | 90.0% | 2017-2021 | 72.0% |

Attendance of learners is a foundational prerequisite for effective deep learning to take place.

Systemic Diagnostic Assessment Grades 3,6 and 9.

The department has conducted annual provincial Systemic Diagnostic Assessments (SDA) at grade 3, 6 and 9 level since 2015 the department except for 2020 which was a year severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Each year the standard of questions and length of reading comprehension becomes more challenging. The department will continue to conduct the grade 3,6 and 9 SDAs in 2022/23.

The National Senior Certificate examinations will reflect the profound impact of learning losses due to school closures and the implementation of TREPs. Although much has been publicized recently reflecting the impact of learning losses due to the pandemic, the decades long effect of large class sizes is not receiving as much attention despite the fact that this is most prevalent in South Africa and that extensive research is available which highlights the effect of large class size on academic performance, the ability to learn and learner attitude to learning.

A reading of studies conducted on this reveals that there is consensus that smaller class sizes result in higher achievement among learners who are economically disadvantaged¹². The Western Cape has the highest teacher to learner ratio in the country averaging 1:36.5 in primary schools and 1:38.4 in high schools by 2020/21¹³ the impact of which is most profoundly felt in no-fee and low-fee schools. The Department has, over the years, protected the teacher basket of posts despite continued cuts to its budget. This has come at great cost to its infrastructure improvement agenda and its ability to fulfill the promise made in the vision of quality education for every child, in every classroom, in every school in the province.

¹² Example: Why class size matters: National Council of Teachers of English and Economics of Education

¹³ Source: WCED Annual Report 2020/21

The decisions facing the department without a clearly stated national and provincial economic commitment to improving education in this country and province will leave the department with the unenviable task of making these dehumanising choices. It is time for education to drive education decisions that so overwhelmingly impact on the life opportunities of our learners.

| NSC and B | achelor pass | rate: 2010 to 2021 | | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Year | % Pass | % Access to B. | % Pass | % Pass Physical |
| | | Deg. | Mathematics | Sciences |
| 2009 | 75.8 | 31.9 | 63.8 | 52.6 |
| 2014 | 82.2 | 38.3 | 73.2 | 70.6 |
| 2015 | 84.7 | 41.7 | 74.3 | 73.1 |
| 2016 | 86.0 | 39.7 | 76.7 | 73.4 |
| 2017 | 82.8 | 37.9 | 73.3 | 73.3 |
| 2018 | 81.5 | 42.3 | 75.2 | 78.7 |
| 2019 | 82.3 | 43.6 | 70.2 | 81.8 |
| 2020 | 79.9 | 43.8 | 70.8 | 74.9 |
| 2021 | 81.2 | 45.3 | 72.4 | 77.1 |

The impact of the factors listed in the external and internal situational analysis, particularly the long-term effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on learning, the continued reduction of available budget for maintenance, expansion and simply ensuring basic school functionality, will confound the departments attempts to provide and enabling environment where learners can thrive and develop into productive and contributing citizens, both locally and globally.

2022/23 Focus

Alleviating administrative burden

For the year 2022/23, the department will focus its energy on alleviating the administrative burden through the development and design of systems that transform the user experience and improve service delivery at the coalface. The department will continue to support the WCG Recovery plan by focussing specifically on expanding on-line digital learning, strengthening foundational literacies of mathematics, and reading, expanding the STEAMAC model to develop skills and competencies for the future, supporting wellbeing through the development of a holistic approach to psycho-emotional support for officials, teachers and learners so that character building qualities such as resilience are developed.

Wellbeing and Psycho-social support

The wellbeing and safety of staff and learners will remain an area of focus for the department in the foreseeable future. With that in mind, the department will, in 2022/23 provide a basket of social support mechanisms weighted in favour of schools with learners who are the most vulnerable during these times of fiscal austerity. These mechanisms include providing subsidised transport, high security perimeter fencing, and nutritious meals to learners at risk. It may be necessary to provide food parcels for learners and their families should school closures occur due to COVID-19. The department provided for this scenario previously and will be able to do so in 2022/23.

ECD Function Shift

The department will maintain the current status quo of the ECD function as it shifts from DSD to WCED for a period of two years. During this time, the department will conduct an 'as is' audit to ascertain areas of alignment in process, protocol and methodology. While the department adjusts to the additional directorate, it welcomes the opportunity to make a meaningful contribution to this sector through having greater control over quality and accountability in curriculum development and delivery as well as ECD site management and governance.

Spatial planning

The use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to assist with the planning process across branches and districts will continue to be employed as it provides a bird's eye view of the province and its entities. The department is well placed in its enhancement of this tool given the focus on data-driven decision making and its collaboration with other departments in optimising data availability. The expansion of the tool and its capability in the department is an area that needs greater exploration so that more directorates can feed data into and derive benefit from the geodata slices that would become available.

The use of other school and district improvement planning, and monitoring tools will further enable the department to provide support at the specific geographic space where it is needed. Localised, customised support is enabled to deal with matters to enable learning at source.

Infrastructure planning

Infrastructure planning particularly utilises the data to determine potential hot-spot areas that require an infrastructure response to alleviate the accommodation pressures that the department faces with the average per annum learner in-migration for the period 2015 – 2020 being 25 011¹⁴ that has added to the 17.4% growth in learner enrolment over the last 10 years ¹⁵. Given the extreme fiscal constraints experienced over an extended period of years with infrastructure carrying the brunt of the reduction burden, a stepwise strategy has been adopted to build an enabling infrastructure platform to deliver provincial and departmental policy priorities. These are Maintain, comprising of preventative and corrective maintenance as well as safety interventions, Grow, comprising of expanding classrooms, infrastructure base and building back stronger, and Innovate, comprising of new building design, materials, methodologies and applying green solutions to build energy and water secure schools.

Presidential Employment Initiative

The department will fully support and implement the Presidential Employment Initiative with the employment of suitable persons into support positions at schools. An emphasis will be placed on those schools most in need of this type of additional assistance.

Collaboration Schools

The Collaboration School model established in 2015 as a turn-around strategy to address and support schools in disadvantaged communities has largely proven to be a successful model with thirteen (13) no-fee schools benefitting from the model. The department will continue to strengthen the monitoring of the model at these schools and actively pursue operating partners to expand the collaboration school model which has been particularly successful where teachers and learners have embraced the online-learning approach and where technical and practical subjects form an integral part of the subject offering.

eLearning and Digitisation

For the 2022/23 period, the department will remain committed to the path of digital inclusion and improving access to requisite enabling environments, capacity building and digital and online offerings through the expansion of the eLearning strategy. This, together with the T2P strategy, addresses some of the inequalities that exist within the schooling system.

The department's **digital transformation** strategy seeks to leapfrog inequality by harnessing ICTs to eradicate the digital divide in the pursuit of its vision. Over the next few years, it envisions a digitally transformed corporate and school environment as illustrated below:

¹⁴ Source: WCED Annual Report 2020/21

¹⁵ Source: WCED 2021 MTEC 1 Technical Engagement

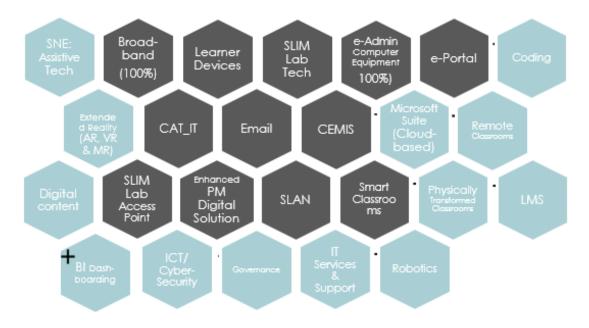


Figure 25: Digitally transformed schools



Figure 26: Digitally transformed head office and district offices

The WCG will improve the quality of the high-speed broadband connectivity provided to almost every school in the province through its a wide area network (WAN) programme, with alternative connectivity to schools that cannot connect to the fibre-optic grid. The WCED has also provided local area networks (LAN) in schools, and WiFi connectivity for almost every site. The department will continue to provide technologies to schools on a cyclical implementation basis. The department will examine and explore alternate mobile technologies in the 2022/23 year.

eLearning can be defined as a "focus area for attention/action from which maximum benefit will be felt in making a difference in the access to teaching and learning". eLearning is firmly incorporated into a business-as-usual space within the department with the following foci: The Wide Area Network (WAN) - Broadband project of the Provincial Government, the **Local Area Network (LAN)** Project of the WCED, the Computer Applications Technology (CAT), Information Technology (IT) and Engineering, Graphic and Design (EGD) computer Refresh Project, the **Slim Lab** Computer Refresh Project, the **Smart Classroom** Project and, the **e-Portal** Project. Continued focus will be on the expansion of curriculum-aligned resources and further refinements of this service.

In-service training and capacity building

The **Capacity Building** stream builds upon the ICT integration drive to transform teaching and learning pedagogy and seeks to encourage and embed the adoption of technology into classroom practice. The objective is to empowered teachers appropriately to utilize technologies and its new methodologies through teacher professional development, training and support.

The department has shifted **its in-service training and development** modality to incorporate the use of digital platforms to best deliver training and development opportunities to its staff. Attention will be placed on all staff and not just school staff. In 2022/23, the department will work to develop new and innovative on-line courses such as Growth Mindset for Teachers. Emphasis will be placed on psycho-emotional wellbeing and support through counselling, group coaching and online 'power hour' sessions will be offered.

STEAMAC

The WCED will continue to promote increased participation and performance in Mathematics and Physical Science. The piloting of the vocational subjects in public ordinary schools as part of the Three Streams Model will be extended to grade 9 in 2022 in selected schools. This will increase the pipeline for learners to offer the technical and agricultural programs in the FET band as part of the APEX priority. More emphasis will be placed on focused schools in specific learning fields including Technical, Agriculture, the Arts, Commerce and Services, to ensure learners offer subject combinations related to post school opportunities.

The Three Streams Model

The Three Streams Model was developed by DBE in conjunction with Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) to "respond specifically to the diverse needs of South Africa and the country's youth" 16. The model delineates into three pathways namely, academic, technical vocational and technical occupational which should provide differentiated learning opportunities for learners to achieve successful performance and completion of their studies. While the focus of the model is access to acquiring skills, the department has recognised that many leaners have an affinity towards The Arts, media related subjects as is evidenced by the growing film industry in the Western Cape and has included Arts as part of its STEAMAC strategy.

School support

The department will continue to provide an **effective teacher and learner support program** to manage the implications of the pandemic on schooling, particularly as it relates to learning losses. Subject support strategies and comprehensive subject support packages including lessons based on self-directed learning will be provided. The support for integration of ICT in education as a blended learning approach will be enhanced. The Telematic Schools Project where lessons are broadcast using Satellite transmission will continue for 14 high enrolment Subjects in Grade 10, 11 and 12.

¹⁶ Three-streams Model: Fourth Industrial Revolution: Department progress report – Parliamentary Monitoring Group

Foundation phase will receive particular attention with additional resources made available to this phase. This could include specialist in-service training on numeracy and literacy, the provision of learning material and readers which forms part of a basket of foundation phase support. **Curriculum** focus will be on consolidating the national 3-year recovery plan (2021-2023) to reduce any backlog resulting from the impact of the pandemic on learners. The Foundation will remain a focal point for strengthening reading, writing and mathematics. This will enable learners to acquire the reading and writing skills needed to thrive in the higher grades.

In 2022/23, the department will present a **mathematics strategy** that includes parental involvement. The **Coding and Robotics** pilot will be examined with the view to scale across the province where possible.

The approach to assist schools with procuring their COVID-19 requirements through the provision of Norms and Standards of which a percentage can be utilised for the procurement of cleaning and sanitising materials established in the prior year, will continue in 2022/23.

Basic School Functionality

In 2022/23, the department, in a further attempt to ensure **basic school functionality**, enabling School Governing Bodies and quality teaching in the classroom, will pursue ways to reduce the administrative burden experienced at schools. Ten indicators to measure basic school functionality were identified and a baseline was established in 2020/21 against which the department can, in 2022/23, measure its progress towards attaining a level of basic school functionality that is evident at all WCED schools over the next few years.

Modernisation and streamlined of administration systems

The department will find ways of modernising the current manuals systems in place for daily tasks and requirements. This could include the acquisition or development of online leave administration systems

School Governing Bodies

School Governing Body training pivoted from face-to face to utilising digital platforms to conduct these training sessions and will continue in 2022. These sessions seek to assist SGBs to fully understand their roles and responsibilities as school governors with particular attention on (i) understanding the difference between management and governance, (ii) the constitution of SGBs and understanding the code of conduct for governing SGBs, (iii) school development planning and improvement, budgeting and fundraising, (iv) recruitment and selection of school staff, (v) the role of the SGB and principal in financial management, (vi) administration of SGB meetings, (vii) training of SGBs, (viii) consultation of the SGB with stakeholders and (ix) policy writing. In 2022/23, the department will continue to apply the SGB functionality tool developed by DBE to rate administrative efficacy of SGBs.

Representative Council of Learners

School **Representative Council of Learners** (RCL) elected to the provincial forum by March 2022 will be actively involved in key departmental initiatives including the Values conversations that they will be expected to spearhead at their districts. The department will continue to support the development of its future leaders by creating various platforms where learners can showcase their leadership potential and ability and, be recognised for the work that they do in their districts and schools.

School Safety

School Safety remains a critical aspect of the department's policy priority of creating enabling environments for quality teaching to take place. The department advocates a community based problem-solving, evidence-led approach that focusses on prevention and intervention methods with suitable policies to address school safety in different situations. School safety has a three-pronged strategy which includes *Environmental Programmes*, *Behavioural Programmes*, and *Systems Programmes*.

The safe school's team will provide **crime prevention** and **behaviour change/ diversion programmes** to learners, educators, and parents at schools in high-risk communities. As part of the WCG Apex safety priority, WCED: ESM has in collaboration with RCL, T2P and DotP identified several schools with a high incidence of school-based violence for support to reduce school-based violence by 2% per year over the next 5 years.

The **Safe Schools Call Centre** will continue to support schools in the management of all school incidents in ensuring that the school is supported by the relevant emergency agency and receives psycho-social support when required.

Pro-active measures will be taken to make schools at risk safe and resilient through the implementation of risk treatment plans as per the completed School Safety Resilience Scorecard (SSRS/RSAT). This will include the deployment of holiday security to schools at risk.

Evaluations

The department will discuss and identify programmes for impact or process evaluation over the coming year. These may include operational systems and projects in pilot phase in areas including eLearning, curriculum and other resource support strategies.

Building relationships

The department will continue to build relationships with local, provincial, national and international supporters of the WCED's vision. A subprogram was established to create a framework for these engagements and build a database of possible business initiative partners. These relationships will be strengthened and supported by the Office of the Premier through the International Relations unit. These opportunities for local support in the education environment can be seen through the building of schools in specific geographical locations so as to service the needs of the area.

Transform to Perform Strategy

The **Transform to Perform strategy** provides the foundation on which all the department's initiatives can be built as its focus is on promoting a shift in culture, mindset, attitude and behaviour through having values/behaviour conversations, growth mindset for learners, change mindset for officials and other opportunities to promote hope, resilience, adaptability, a sense of purpose, a sense of value and being valued and, most critically of all, a sense of belonging.

Annual Theme

While the departmental theme for 2021 was 2021: The year of Values-driven Leadership – enhancing a functional school, the theme for 2022 builds on the themes over the years and will be 2022: The Year of Learning with the sub-theme of Leadership driving resilience.

Conclusion

It is envisioned that, in 2022/23, all the psycho-emotional initiatives and support provided by the department, combined with curriculum specific initiatives creates the enabling environment in which the learner can optimise the learning opportunity offered by the WCED and ensure that school leavers are capable, adaptable, productive contributors to their communities and society at large.

The work of the department in 2022/23 should support the systemic, sustainable, long-term improvement desired across all layers of the education system so that this department can achieve its vision of **Quality education for every child in every classroom in every school in the province.**

Part C: Measuring Our Performance

1. Departmental Programme Performance Information

1.1 Programme 1: Administration

1.1.1 Purpose:

To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other relevant policies.

1.1.2 Sub-programmes¹⁷

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|--|---|
| 1.1 Office of the MEC | To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education in line with the ministerial handbook |
| 1.2 Corporate Services | To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system |
| 1.3 Education Management | To provide education management services for the education system |
| 1.4 Human Resource Development | To provide human resource development for office- based staff |
| 1.5 Education Management Information System (EMIS) | To provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy |
| 1.6 Conditional Grants | To provide for Projects under programme 1 specified by the DBE and funded by conditional grants |

The Administration programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 1 | : Outcomes |
|-------------|--|
| Outcome 1 | Schools will be safer more secure places of learning |
| Outcome 2 | Learners, teachers and administrators are endowed with a positive mindset and attitude |
| Outcome 3 | All schools must demonstrate basic functionality |

¹⁷ The sub-programmes are as stipulated in National treasury circular 2020/21 on Uniform Provincial Budget Programme structures.

There are no conditional grants allocated to Programme 1 currently.

Key focus areas for 2022

Despite the continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic which will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain its stated performance, the WCED will focus on the following areas over the 2022/23 reporting period:

- The mitigation of the continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achievements in the planned areas of performance.
- The main Human Resource services provided by the WCED will be (i) management of the Post Provisioning process with schools (ii) advertisement of, and support for, the selection of school staff. (iii) management of the Policy on Incapacity Leave and III-health Retirement (iv) recruitment and selection of public service staff. (v) Remuneration management (vi) placement of graduates and excess staff and (vii) sound labour practices with internal and external role players.
- The online School Improvement Plan (SIP) assists schools with identifying areas of improvement and planning the necessary remedial actions.
- The quarterly School Improvement Monitoring (SIM) tool will aid the monitoring of the implementation of the developed SIPs and will prompt required actions.
- The District Improvement Plan (DIP) assists districts with their overall district and school improvement planning.
- The consideration and implementation of the recommendations in the School Evaluation Authority (SEA) reports that acknowledge examples of best practice and draws attention to areas requiring improvement and attention.
- Automated business processes and integrated IT architecture will be enhanced to provide online facilities, access, reporting and monitoring mechanisms to schools, Districts and Head Office.
- Digitising processes to reduce administrative burden and improve efficiencies particularly
 in areas that are highly labour intensive such as salary slip management and leave
 applications.
- Improving on the audit assessment of the Auditor-General through improving controls and processes with particular attention on accounting practices, procurement matters and non-financial performance.
- Focusing attention on strategic and operational risk identification and mitigation by senior management.
- Improving service delivery by focusing on cost efficiencies and management accountability while ensuring effective and responsive improvements to internal processes.
- Assessing efforts to improve administrative support and service delivery to clients through the administering and publishing the results of the annual Customer Satisfaction Survey.
- Expanding implementation of the Transform to Perform (T2P) Strategy and publishing reports on impact of the interventions.
- Focusing on supporting the WCG Recovery Plan including Wellbeing, Jobs and Safety which will focus on three main areas, namely physical infrastructure, capacity building and behavioural shifts.

1.1.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

| MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | Health | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Outcomes | Output | Output Indicators | | | ₹ | Annual Targets | ets | | |
| | | | Audited /, | Audited /Actual Performance | ormance | Estim Perforr | Estimated Performance | MTEF | MTEF Period |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| Quality of organisational | Leadership development | POI 101: Number of identified | New | 331 | 128 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 |
| leadership and managerial | courses provided | management officials who | | | | | | | |
| performance is improved. | | attended Leadership | | | | | | | |
| | | Development courses | | | | | | | |
| | Executive coaching | POI 102: Percentage of senior | New | New | 20% | 19.5% | 19.5% | 19.5% | 19.5% |
| | opportunities provided to senior | managers who participated | | | | | | | |
| | managers | in executive coaching | | | | | | | |
| | Districts support school principals | POI 103: Percentage of | %26 | 98.4% | 98.07% | 61% | 61% | 826 | 826 |
| | through school monitoring visits | school principals rating the | | | | | | | |
| | | support services of Districts as | | | | | | | |
| | | being satisfactory | | | | | | | |
| | SGB training and development | POI 104: Percentage of SGBs | 70.2% | 64.0% | 89.76 | %59 | %99 | %19 | %89 |
| | | that meet the minimum | | | | | | | |
| | | criteria in terms of | | | | | | | |
| | | governance functionality. | | | | | | | |

| MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | l Health | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Outcomes | Output | Output Indicators | | | Ar | Annual Targets | şts | | |
| | | | Audited /, | Audited /Actual Performance | ormance | Estim Perforr | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period | eriod |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| Quality of teaching is improved | Formal training courses provided at CTL18 | POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ¹⁹ | 1 210 | 1 023 | n/a ²⁰ | n/a ²¹ | 009 | 009 | 009 |
| | ICT Training courses for educators | POI 106: Number of teachers attending ICT integration training | 3 257 | 3 257 | n/a ²² | 3500 | 4000 | 4500 | 2000 |
| | Ordered textbooks are delivered to schools. | POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via the online system, delivered to schools | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Learners, teachers and administrators are endowed with a positive mindset and attitude | Implement Growth Mindset Programme | POI 108: Number of schools trained on the Growth Mindset programme | New | New | 160 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| to learning | Implement Change Mindset | POI 109: Number of schools trained on Change Mindset programme | New | New | New | 230 | 230 | 235 | 240 |

18 Formal courses refer to courses where participants complete pre-and post-assessment, receive a certificate and may use a blended learning approach 19 Includes school managers.

²⁰ This indicator was removed in 2020/21 due to the impact of COVID-19 on in-house courses offered at CTLI

²¹ This indicator was removed in 2021/22 due to the impact of COVID-19 on in-house courses offered at CTLI 22 This indicator was removed in 2020/21 due to impact of COVID-19 on in-house ICT integration courses

| MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | and Health | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|---------|
| Outcomes | Output | Output Indicators | Annual Targets | gets | | | | | |
| | | | Audited | Audited /Actual Performance | formance | Estimated Performance | uted nance | MTEF Period | eriod |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| School administration and functionality improves | Use of provincial data system to provide data provincially Evaluate schools against functionality indicators | POI 110: Percentage of schools displaying all selected indicators of basic school functionality | New | New | Baseline established targets set | 28% | 20% | 80% | 100% |
| | Monitor key education indicators | POI 111: Percentage of schools visited at least twice a year by district officials for monitoring and support purposes | New | 100.0% | 99.28% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| | | POI 112: Percentage of schools with a minimum set of required management documents | New | 86.0% | 99.01% | 81.0% | 82.0% | 84.0% | 86.0% |
| School administration and functionality improves | Use of provincial data system to provide data provincially Evaluate schools against functionality indicators Monitor key education indicators | SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data | 1516 | 1515 | 1517 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 |
| | | SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail) | 1516 | 1515 | 1517 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 |
| | | SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non-personnel items | 26.05% | 25.47% | 26.86% | 26.08% | 30.44% | 30.63% | 29.87% |

1.1.4 Output indicators: Annual and Quarterly

| Output Indicators | Annual | 202 | 2/23 Quai | terly Targ | ets |
|--|--------|------|-----------|------------|--------|
| | Target | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| POI 101: Number of identified management officials who attended Leadership Development courses | 350 | - | - | - | 350 |
| POI 102: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching | 19.5% | - | - | - | 19.5% |
| POI 103: Percentage of school principals rating the support services of Districts as being satisfactory | 97% | - | - | - | 97% |
| POI 104: Percentage of SGBs that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. | 66% | - | - | - | 66% |
| POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute | 600 | - | - | - | 600 |
| POI 106: Number of teachers attending ICT integration training | 4000 | - | - | - | 4000 |
| POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via the online system, delivered to schools | 100% | - | - | 100% | |
| POI 108: Number of schools trained on the Growth Mindset programme | 240 | - | - | - | 240 |
| POI 109: Number of schools trained on Change Mindset programme | 230 | - | - | - | 230 |
| POI 110: Percentage of schools displaying all selected indicators of basic school functionality | 50% | - | - | - | 50% |
| POI 111: Percentage of schools visited at least twice a year by district officials for monitoring and support purposes | 100% | - | - | - | 100% |
| POI 112: Percentage of schools with a minimum set of required management documents | 82.0% | - | - | - | 82.0% |
| SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 |
| SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail) | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 | 1515 |
| SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non-personnel items | 30.44% | - | - | - | 30.44% |

1.1.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting in light of the continued negative impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and extremely poor financial outlook over the MTEF period.

Automation and digitization of data-gathering, processes and procedures assists the department with ensuring that efficiencies introduced can lead to cost containment, decisions are data driven and monitoring of performance outputs is improved.

As the department works towards its vision, it needs to ensure that schools have the basic functionality it needs to create the enabling environment in which learners and teachers can flourish. Additionally, it provides the psycho-emotional support through interventions of the T2P strategy. Leadership development is also a crucial item identified by the department to support improvement in functionality and performance of school management, school governing bodies and other senior managers.

Provisioning of schools, particularly ensuring that textbooks are delivered as ordered ensures that learning opportunity is optimised. This adds to the creation of an enabling learning environment.

The WCED has been on the eLearning journey for many years and has been fortunate with its WiFi coverage and ICT provisioning to schools. The next step is the concentration on the skills and adoption of these skills in teaching. This area of teacher development will remain a focus for the foreseeable future as a blended learning approach and virtual school options are explored and piloted.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 1 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.1.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

| DT101 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 10112 | Administration - Ney Helius | | | | | | |
| | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | Actual | Actual | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Payments by sub- | Payments by sub-programme (R'000) | | | | | | |
| 1.1 Office of the MEC | 1EC | 8,680 | 7,753 | 8,125 | 8,396 | 8,391 | 8,601 |
| 1.2 Corporate services | vices | 330,297 | 326,333 | 355,722 | 394,016 | 390,724 | 399,729 |
| 1.3 Education management | nagement | 1,268,824 | 858,369 | 954,406 | 1,030,572 | 1,025,899 | 1,048,570 |
| 1.4 Human resource development | se development | 3,944 | 1,883 | 4,886 | 5,091 | 5,310 | 5,550 |
| 1.5 Education Mai | 1.5 Education Management Information System (EMIS) | 19,227 | 5,859 | 26,130 | 24,141 | 25,179 | 26,311 |
| Total | | 1,630,972 | 1,200,197 | 1,349,269 | 1,462,216 | 1,455,503 | 1,488,761 |
| Payments by eco | Payments by economic classification (R'000) | | | | | | |
| Current payment | | 1,532,585 | 1,093,922 | 1,252,556 | 1,352,180 | 1,341,124 | 1,369,239 |
| Compensation of employees | employees | 986,136 | 969,455 | 992,934 | 1,045,627 | 1,022,887 | 1,038,175 |
| Educators | | 207,091 | 203,588 | 208,519 | 219,594 | 214,809 | 218,019 |
| Non-educators | | 779,045 | 765,867 | 784,415 | 826,078 | 808,078 | 820,156 |
| Goods and service | Goods and services and other current | 546,449 | 124,467 | 259,622 | 306,508 | 318,237 | 331,064 |
| Transfers and subsidies | idies | 53,489 | 75,596 | 50,663 | 58,963 | 61,501 | 64,270 |
| Payments for capital assets | ital assets | 42,060 | 29,242 | 40,777 | 45,579 | 47,148 | 49,264 |
| Payments for financial assets | ncial assets | 2,838 | 1,437 | 5,273 | 5,494 | 5,730 | 5,988 |
| Total | | 1,630,972 | 1,200,197 | 1,349,269 | 1,462,216 | 1,455,503 | 1,488,761 |

1.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

1.2.1 Purpose:

To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (E-learning is also included).

1.2.2 Sub-programmes²³

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|--------------------------|--|
| 2.1 Public Primary Level | To provide specific public ordinary schools (including inclusive |
| | education) with resources required for Grade 1 to 7 levels |
| 2.2 Public Secondary | To provide specific public ordinary schools (including inclusive |
| Level | education) with resources required for Grade 8 to 12 levels |
| 2.3 Human Resource | To provide departmental services for the professional and other |
| Development | development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary |
| | schools |
| 2.4 Conditional Grants | To provide for projects under Programme 2 specified by the |
| | Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional |
| | grants |

The Public Ordinary School Education programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 2 | 2: Outcomes |
|-------------|---|
| Outcome 1 | More learners are retained in the education system |
| Outcome 2 | Schools will be safer more secure places of learning |
| Outcome 3 | There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools |
| Outcome 4 | There is an improvement in the quality of teaching |
| Outcome 5 | Learners have access to quality education |
| Outcome 6 | School administration and functionality improves |

Key focus areas for 2022

Despite the continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic which will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain its stated performance, the WCED will focus on the following areas over the 2022/23 reporting period:

Implement and monitor the implementation of WCED strategic programmes;

- Manage the effective use of resources;
- Manage support and monitoring of schools based on need;
- Implement and monitor the implementation of the eLearning Strategy;

²³ The sub-programmes are as stipulated in National treasury circular 2020/21 on Uniform Provincial Budget Programme structures.

- Provide and monitor the use of learner workbooks, textbooks, furniture, teaching aids and equipment;
- Review and revise curriculum management strategies;
- Strengthen language and mathematics strategies with a focus on reading with meaning;
- Monitor the implementation of the incremental introduction of African languages;
- Manage the expansion and growth of the technical, agricultural, skills and vocational subjects at schools;
- Support and implement the Transform to Perform Strategy;
- Monitor school functionality;
- Monitor improvement quality of school management documents;
- Extend the in-service training of teachers and school management teams through the CTLI;
- Strengthen the implementation of the Conditional Grant programmes such as Mathematics, Science and Technology (MST);
- Improve the monitoring and oversight of school administration to improve basic school functionality;
- Monitor the implementation of the use of the intervention facility; Improve the effectiveness
 of SGBs through training and development opportunities;
- Provide training and support in areas where curriculum and assessment changes occur;
- Support and Monitor the implementation of the Collaboration school model; and
- Provide access to learning material for learners and teachers via multiple platforms.

1.2.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | n, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited / | Audited /Actual Performance | nance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| More learners are retained in the education system. | Measures taken to ensure leamers remain in school until grade 12 | POI 201: Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 10 – 12 | %8.99 | 67.33% | 67.8% | 92% | 70% | 72% | 74% |
| | | POI 202: Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 1 – 9 | New | New | 78.3% | %89 | 70% | 71% | 72% |
| There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools | More schools offer Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects | POI 203: Percentage of Grade 12 learners who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural and vocational fields | New | New | 3.26% | 2% | 8% | 10% | 12% |
| There is an Improvement in the quality of teaching | Enabling eLearning/blended teaching | POI 204: Number of schools receiving Local Area Network (LANs) | 110 | 157 | 78 | 62 | 100 | 100 | 80 |
| | | POI 205: Number of subject- specific computer lab refreshes | 80 | 72 | 0 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| | | POI 206: Number of technology- enabled classrooms (Smart classrooms) ²⁴ | 1 080 | 0 | 1016 | 1120 | 1 100 | 1 200 | 13 0080 |

24 These targets are based on the number of classrooms expected to be found at schools selected.

| ation, ! | MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outputs | | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited | Audited /Actual Performance | mance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| Enabling eLearning | Enabling eLearning/blended | SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multi-media | 131 | 0 | 103 | 87 | 85 | 06 | 85 |
| teaching | Da | resources ²³ | | | | | | | |
| rovid | Provide no-fee school | SOI 202: Number of learners in | 608 649 | 621 320 | 640 150 | 657 186 | 835 019 | 852 446 | 869 873 |
| benefits | ts | public ordinary schools | | | | | | | |
| | | benefitting from the No Fee | | | | | | | |
| | | School Policy | | | | | | | |
| lace | Place FL bursary holders in | SOI 203: Percentage of Funza | 63.0% | 8.49%26 | $53.5\%^{27}$ | %0.09 | %09 | %09 | %09 |
| osts v | posts within 6 months | Lushaka bursary holders placed in | | | | | | | |
| | | schools within six months upon | | | | | | | |
| | | completion of studies or upon | | | | | | | |
| | | confirmation that the bursar has | | | | | | | |
| | | completed studies | | | | | | | |
| rovid | Provide minimum funding to | SOI 204: Percentage of learners in | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| schools | S | schools that are funded at a | | | | | | | |
| | | minimum level | | | | | | | |

25 The WCED incrementally provides smart classrooms to schools as part of the eLearning Strategy

1.2.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

| MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | | | | | |
|--|---------|-----|----------|-----------|------------|
| Output Indicators | Annual | 202 | 22/23 QL | arterly T | argets |
| | Target | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| POI 201: Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 10 – 12 | 64% | - | - | - | 64% |
| POI 202: Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 1 – 9 | 70% | - | - | - | 70% |
| POI 203: Percentage of Grade 12 learners who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural, and vocational fields | 8% | - | - | - | 8% |
| POI 204: Number of schools receiving Local Area Network (LANs) | 100 | - | - | - | 100 |
| POI 205: Number of subject-specific computer lab refreshes | 80 | - | - | - | 80 |
| POI 206: Number of technology-enabled classrooms (Smart classrooms) | 1100 | - | - | - | 1100 |
| SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multi-media resources | 85 | - | - | - | 85 |
| SOI 202: Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefitting from the No Fee School Policy | 835 019 | - | - | - | 835 019 |
| SOI 203: Percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed in schools within six months upon completion of studies or upon confirmation that the bursar has completed studies | 60% | - | - | - | 60% |
| SOI 204: Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level | 100.0% | - | - | - | 100.0% |

1.2.5 Explanation of Planned Performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting in light of the continued negative impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and extremely poor financial outlook over the MTEF period.

As the department works towards its vision, it needs to ensure that schools have the basic functionality it needs to create the enabling environment in which learners and teachers can flourish.

Provisioning of schools, particularly ensuring that textbooks are delivered as ordered ensures that learning opportunity is optimised. This adds to the creation of an enabling learning environment.

The WCED has been on the eLearning journey for many years and has been fortunate with its WiFi coverage and ICT provisioning to schools. The next step is the concentration on the skills and adoption of these skills in teaching. This area of teacher development will remain a focus for the foreseeable future as a blended learning approach and virtual school options are explored and piloted.

The pandemic has resulted in ICT equipment being in short supply with long delays in procurement which affects the delivery of products to schools. The cost of equipment has also sky-rocketed since the start of the pandemic while, conversely, the value of the rand has plummeted.

The employment of suitably qualified young, energetic and enthusiastic teaching corps will receive attention in the coming years as this will address the negative impact of the aging teaching corps and the increase in the number of early retirements and resignations since the start of the pandemic.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 2 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance indicators above.

1.2.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

| BT201 Public Ordinary Schools – Key trends | ends | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| - | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | Actual | Actual | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Payments by sub-programme (R'000) | | | | | | |
| 2.1 Public primary level | 10,829,487 | 11,276,154 | 11,039,157 | 11,754,431 | 11,929,530 | 11,914,133 |
| 2.2 Public secondary level | 6,128,484 | 6,286,217 | 6,811,896 | 7,376,827 | 7,600,292 | 7,681,347 |
| 2.3 Human resource development | 95,256 | 35,296 | 82,057 | 83,973 | 84,420 | 86,541 |
| 2.4 Conditional grants | 413,074 | 443,176 | 476,945 | 493,402 | 504,673 | 527,281 |
| Total | 17,466,301 | 18,040,843 | 18,410,055 | 19,708,633 | 20,118,915 | 20,209,302 |
| Payments by economic classification (R'000) | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 16,044,542 | 16,130,219 | 16,656,281 | 18,071,965 | 17,936,678 | 18,034,092 |
| Compensation of employees | 14,983,549 | 15,108,947 | 15,502,078 | 16,728,183 | 16,632,625 | 16,667,414 |
| Educators | 13,485,194 | 13,598,052 | 13,951,870 | 15,055,365 | 14,969,363 | 15,000,673 |
| Non-educators | 1,498,355 | 1,510,895 | 1,550,208 | 1,672,818 | 1,663,262 | 1,666,741 |
| Goods and services and other current | 1,060,993 | 1,021,272 | 1,154,203 | 1,343,782 | 1,304,053 | 1,366,678 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1,420,010 | 1,908,453 | 1,747,096 | 1,630,533 | 2,175,839 | 2,168,524 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1,749 | 2,171 | 6,678 | 6,135 | 866'9 | 989′9 |
| Total | 17,466,301 | 18,040,843 | 18,410,055 | 19,708,633 | 20,118,915 | 20,209,302 |

1.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

1.3.1 Purpose:

To support registered independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

1.3.2 Sub-programmes²⁸

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|---------------------|---|
| 3.1 Primary Level | To support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels |
| 3.2 Secondary Level | To support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 levels |

The Independent School subsidies programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 3 | : Outco | me | es e | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|-----|------|-------------|----|-----|---------|----|-----------|----|------------|
| Outcome 1 | There | is | an | improvement | in | the | quality | of | education | at | registered |
| | indep | enc | dent | schools | | | | | | | |

Key focus areas for 2022

The continued COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful completion of activities in the planned areas of performance.

- Monitor compliance with and implementation of the Regulations relating to the registration of, and subsidies to, registered Independent Schools;
- Monitor independent schools against the checklist agreed to between the DBE and National Alliance for Independent Schools Associations (NAISA)²⁹;
- Ensure that all independent schools complete the SNAP (enrolment on the tenth school day) and the Annual School Survey on or before the specified due date;
- Visit selected subsidised independent schools to verify governance matters including; survey compliance, financial compliance, Umalusi accreditation and SACE registration;
- Promote quality improvement through supportive monitoring of independent schools;
- Ensure the timeous transfer of approved subsidies to qualifying schools;
- Access unregistered independent schools seeking accreditation;
- Invite, and support the participation of registered independent schools in the WCED Grades 3, 6 and 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessments;
- Extend the invitation to attend WCED training courses to teachers at independent schools;
- Co-ordinate and report internally on WCED support to Independent Schools;
- Prepare and submit quarterly reports on the Programme Performance Measure; Examine
 the advent of Virtual Schools and contribute to the policy discussion and decision making
 in this regard; and
- Contribute to the refinement of policy and support of the sector through participation in national forums that deal with Independent Schools.

²⁸ The sub-programmes are part of the national sector template and are Treasury funded categories. The funds in Programme 3 cover costs related to independent schools.

²⁹ These exclude Independent Pre-Primary schools. the regulations were published in 2011. They include requirements, grounds, procedure for registration, registration certificates, permission for learners to register and sit for examinations, monitoring and access, subsidies, withdrawal of registration, closure of Independent Schools, and appeals to the provincial minister.

1.3.3 Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators and targets: Annual

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | r, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | | Ar | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited / | Audited /Actual Performance | rmance | Estimated | ~ | MTEF Period | |
| | | | | | | Performance | | | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2022/23 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| There is an | Provide various forms | POI 301: Percentage of | 37% | 31.6% | 32.2% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% |
| improvement to the | of support to | registered independent | | | | | | | |
| quality of education at | registered | schools receiving subsidies | | | | | | | |
| registered | independent schools | POI 302: Percentage of | 95% | 94% | 928.99 | 25.0% | 25.0% | 25.0% | 25.0% |
| independent schools | | registered independent | | | | | | | |
| | | schools visited for monitoring | | | | | | | |
| | | and support | | | | | | | |
| | | POI 303: Number of learners | 22 154 | 22 162 | 22 231 | 22 244 | 22 261 | 22 283 | 22 317 |
| | | subsidised at registered | | | | | | | |
| | | independent schools | | | | | | | |

1.3.4 Output indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

| MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----|-------|-----|--------|
| Output Indicator | Annual Target Q1 | ۵ | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| POI 301: Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies | 40.0% | ı | ı | ı | 40.0% |
| POI 302: Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support | 25% | 7% | 12.5% | 20% | 25% |
| POI 303: Number of learners subsidised at registered independent schools | 22 261 | ı | ı | ı | 22 261 |

1.3.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The COVID-19 pandemic and the budgetary cuts will have direct impact on the planning of school visits for monitoring. There is a real risk of more independent schools mushrooming over the MTEF period as departmental budgetary cuts devastate the public education system with overcrowding becoming untenable to parents and learners alike leading to a need and desire to move children into private schooling. This is evident with international investment in the expansion of the private schooling footprint by the International Finance Corporation's (IFC) Curro investment.³⁰

The CEMIS system is still the primary means of tracking the numbers of learners as registered independent schools that apply for and benefit from the departmental subsidy available.

School visits for monitoring and support have adjusted to include using digital means to conduct some aspects of the monitoring visits. The department also conducts investigations on unregistered independent schools and vets the application process for registration.

The advent of virtual schools opens an additional area of departmental oversight that had not been part of this programme's mandate previously. This area will need to receive some focus of resource and energy over the 2022/23 year. The department will provide support in the development of appropriate policy and guidelines for the registration of virtual schools.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 3 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

³⁰ World Bank Group: Pressroom and News24: Curro, Reddam House and more - The rise of private schools in South Africa

1.3.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

| BT301 | Independent School Subsidies – K | Key trends | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | 2019/20 Actual | 2020/21 Actual | 2021/22 Estimated | 2022/23 Estimated | 2023/24 Estimated | 2024/25 Estimated |
| Payments by Sub-I | Payments by Sub-Programme (R'000)* | | - | - | | | |
| 3.1 Primary level | | 70,465 | 76,101 | 78,362 | 87,053 | 90,834 | 94,950 |
| 3.2 Secondary level | Ð | 48,072 | 50,025 | 52,146 | 57,936 | 60,452 | 63,191 |
| Total | | 118,537 | 126,126 | 130,508 | 144,989 | 151,286 | 158,141 |
| Payments by Ecor | Payments by Economic Classification (R'000)* | | | | | | |
| Current payment | | ı | ı | ı | ı | ı | ı |
| Compensation of employees | employees | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Goods and service | Goods and services and other current | I | ı | I | ı | ı | ı |
| Transfers and subsidies | idies | 118,537 | 126,126 | 130,508 | 144,989 | 151,286 | 158,141 |
| Payments for capital assets | ital assets | ı | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | I |
| Total | | 118,537 | 126,126 | 130,508 | 144,989 | 151,286 | 158,141 |

1.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

1.4.1 Purpose:

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education. Including eLearning and Inclusive education.

1.4.2 Sub-programmes³¹

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 4.1 Schools | To provide specific public special schools with resources |
| | (including e-learning and inclusive education) |
| 4.2 Human Resource | To provide departmental services for the professional and other |
| Development | development of educators and non-educators in public |
| | special schools (including inclusive education) |
| 4.3 School Sport, Culture | To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, |
| and Media Services ³² | cultural and reading activities in public special schools |
| | (including inclusive education) |
| 4.4 Conditional Grants | To provide for projects under Programme 4 specified by the |
| | Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional |
| | grants (including inclusive education) |

The Public Special School Education programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 4 | : Outcomes |
|-------------|---|
| Outcome 1 | There is an improvement in the quality of education at public special schools |
| | and specialised support provided |

Key focus areas for 2022

Despite the continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic which will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain its stated performance, the WCED will focus on the following areas over the 2022/23 reporting period:

1. Well-being and Psycho-social Support

Building the capacity of teachers to better respond to well-being and psycho-social issues:

- Provide psycho-social check in tools
- Training in Psychological First Aid
- Mental health survival resources provided
- Trauma-informed/trauma-sensitive school's workshops
- Wellness sessions for teachers

³¹ The sub-programmes are as stipulated in National treasury circular 2020/21 on Uniform Provincial Budget Programme structures. The funds in programme 2 are assigned to cover the main functions of the department.

³² School Sport, culture and media services are not included as a sub-programme as in the Western Cape this function resides under the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

- Wellness sessions for learners in the after-school space
- Intra- and inter-sectoral collaboration with other government departments, NGOs, etc for well-being and psycho-social support
- Diversity Training for full-service/inclusive schools
- Provide Care and Support Assistants to high-risk schools
- Grade 12 support: Motivational talks, dealing with stress, study techniques, etc
- Behaviour programmes -Anger management, anti-bullying, pro-social workshops
- Child protection awareness workshops
- Peer educators identified, trained and supported
- Orphans and Vulnerable Children support groups, camps
- Sanitary Dignity for Girls Project
- Health Promotion/Awareness HIV/TB, HPV, Deworming
- Grief support
- Assistance with the strengthening of growth mindset, values programmes
- 2. Strengthening Foundation Phase/Literacy and Numeracy:

Building the capacity of schools in:

- The use of the Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support Tool
- The use of the Support Pathway
- Developing Individual Support Plans and Group Support Plans
- Teaching inclusively using the Teaching for All materials
- Developing functional school-based support teams
- Promoting learning through play
- Strengthening sensory, visual perceptual and motor skills
- Curriculum differentiation and responding to learner diversity
- Training in adapted curricula
- Training in differentiated assessment, assessment accommodations
- Collaboration with the Department of Health and other departments to roll out the Integrated School Health Programme with a focus on the screening of grade R and grade 1 learners

Building the capacity of parents in:

- Understanding normal developmental milestones
- Providing grade R readiness kits

Learning Support:

- Learning Support for groups of learners with scholastic delays/gaps
- Team/co-teaching with classroom teachers
- 3. Enhancing online, digital and blended learning
- Providing online counselling/tele-health sessions
- Parents WhatsApp groups
- ePortal content on Inclusive Education, Specialised Support Services & Psycho-social Support, Special Schools, HIV Care and Support
- SBST tracking of support on CEMIS

4. Expansion of Inclusive Education

- Capacity building of identified full-service/inclusive flagship schools in each circuit
- Providing early intervention and support on-site in public ordinary schools for learners who
 experience mild to moderate learning barriers by learning support teachers and outreach
 teams
- Provision of ICT, assistive technology, specialised equipment and making environments accessible to enable learners who are differently abled to be supported in their local school
- Developing Special Schools into Special School Resource Centres who use their expertise to assist teachers and learners in ordinary schools and other similar special schools
- Provide access to learning programmes to children who have profound intellectual disability in Special Care Centres via multi-disciplinary outreach teams based at identified Special Schools.
- Disseminate information on barriers to learning and development, special educational needs, well-being, and psycho-social support etc. via the website, pamphlets, webinars, Inclusive Education on-line course, Teaching for All courses, CTLI Inclusive Education courses, etc.
- Consult and collaborate with Higher Education/research institutions to assist in the development of specialist courses
- Consult and collaborate with disability and children's rights stakeholder organisations, civil
 society regarding the identification of, and support to, children who are differently abled or
 experience barriers to learning and development
- Advocate for the inclusion and support of learners who experience barriers to learning or are differently abled.

1.4.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | tion, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcomes | Output | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited | Audited /Actual Performance | mance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| There is an Learning support te improvement in the provide support to | Learning support teachers provide support to | Learning support teachers POI 401: Number of Learning Support provide support to teachers at public ordinary schools | New | New | 614 | 614 | 614 | 614 | 614 |
| quality of education at public special schools and | audility of education learners at PO schools at public special experiencing barriers to learning | POI 402: Number of public ordinary schools supported by special schools serving as resource centres 15 | New | New | ß | Ŋ | 2 | W | r. |
| specialised support provided | | POI 403: Number of learners who are registered in Year 4 in a School of Skills curricula | New | New | New | New | 2 200 | 2 250 | 2 270 |
| | | SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools | 19 087 | 19 690 | 19 745 | 19 650 | 19 650 | 19 650 | 19 650 |
| | | SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools | 303 | 301 | 307 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 |

1.4.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----|-----|------------|--------|
| Output Indicators | Annual Target | [Q | Q2 | Q 3 | Q4 |
| POI 401: Number of Learning Support teachers at public ordinary schools | 614 | I | 1 | I | 614 |
| POI 402: Number of public ordinary schools supported by special schools serving as resource centres 15 | 5 | ı | ı | ı | 5 |
| POI 403: Number of learners who are registered in Year 4 in a School of Skills | 2 200 | ı | 1 | ı | 2 200 |
| SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools | 19 650 | ı | 1 | - | 19 650 |
| SOI 402: Number of therapists/specialist staff in public special schools | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 |

1.4.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the huge budgetary cuts has resulted in major reductions of planned support and development interventions including the expansion of schools serving as resource centres which had to be terminated in the financially austere climate.

The increase in demand for placement in special schools has highlighted the need to build and provide greater accessibility to the specialised teaching and services provided. Special streams at ordinary schools will receive attention for implementation and expansion.

As part of the need to develop learners with practical and vocational skills and competencies to be productive and employable school leavers, the department will certificate learners in special schools and provide support to the attainment of the 12% 5-year strategic target in this area.

The following table is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 4 and its subprogrammes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.4.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

| BT401 | Public Special School Education - Key frends | n - Key trends | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | Actual | Actual | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Payments by | Payments by sub-programme (R'000) | | | | | | |
| 4.1 Schools | | 1,290,191 | 1,301,255 | 1,372,154 | 1,442,341 | 1,430,947 | 1,463,322 |
| 4.2 Human re: | 4.2 Human resource development | 1 | ı | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 4.3 Conditional grants | al grants | 23,952 | 21,343 | 28,553 | 33,451 | 31,069 | 32,982 |
| Total | | 1,314,143 | 1,322,598 | 1,400,708 | 1,475,793 | 1,462,017 | 1,496,305 |
| Current payment | nent | 1,121,642 | 1,117,823 | 1,185,651 | 1,245,807 | 1,222,917 | 1,241,939 |
| Compensatic | Compensation of employees | 1,080,901 | 1,079,792 | 1,122,913 | 1,181,468 | 1,155,813 | 1,171,817 |
| - Educators | | 853,912 | 853,036 | 887,101 | 933,360 | 913,092 | 925,735 |
| - Non-educators | tors | 226,989 | 226,756 | 235,812 | 248,108 | 242,721 | 246,082 |
| Goods and se | Goods and services and other current | 40,741 | 38,031 | 62,738 | 64,339 | 67,104 | 70,122 |
| Transfers and subsidies | subsidies | 186,340 | 199,413 | 208,801 | 223,466 | 232,298 | 247,258 |
| Payments for | Payments for capital assets | 6,125 | 5,362 | 6,256 | 6,520 | 6,802 | 7,108 |
| Payment for 1 | Payment for financial assets | 38 | I | I | I | ı | ı |
| Total | | 1,314,143 | 1,322,598 | 1,400,708 | 1,475,793 | 1,462,017 | 1,496,305 |

1.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

1.5.1 Purpose:

To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and Pre-grade R in accordance with White Paper 5 (E-learning is also included)

1.5.2 Sub-programmes

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 5.1 Grade R in Public Schools | To provide specific public ordinary schools with |
| | resources required for Grade R |
| 5.2 Grade R in in Early Childhood | To support Grade R at early childhood development |
| Development Centres | centres |
| 5.3 Pre-Grade R in Early | To support Pre-Grade R at early childhood |
| Childhood Development Centres | development centres |
| 5.4 Human Resource | To provide departmental services for the professional |
| Development | and other development of educators and non- |
| | educators in ECD centres |
| 5.5 Conditional Grants | To provide for projects under Programme 5 specified |
| | by the Department of Basic Education and funded by |
| | conditional grants |

The Early Childhood Development Programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 5: Outco | omes |
|--------------------|--|
| Outcome 1 | There is an improvement to access to quality Grade R at Public |
| | Schools |

Key focus areas for 2022

Despite the continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic which will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain its stated performance, the WCED will focus on the following areas over the 2022/23 reporting period:

- Build and strengthen relationship with the Department of Social Development in preparation for the ECD function shift from DSD to WCED;
- Management the process of the function shift of the ECD function from DSD to WCED;
- Conduct an 'as is' audit of the entire shifted function and all its components once the shift has been concluded:
- Develop and strengthen performance indicators that align DSD processes and standards with those of WCED;
- Continue to provide new and additional classrooms at public schools, where required, to increase Grade R enrolment;
- Provide start-up ECD Resource Pack to identified schools with new ECD classrooms;
- Provide furniture for newly built classrooms;
- Register ECD facilities as per current DSD methodology;
- Register new independent sites for Grade R;
- Assess Public ordinary and independent sites for suitability to offer Grade R;
- Support the provision of CAPS training to all novice Grade R practitioners;
- Support ongoing classroom curriculum support;
- Support the provision transport to Grade R learners in rural areas; and
- Support the training of SGBs and SMTs.

1.5.3 Outcomes, outputs, output Indicators and targets: Annual

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | n, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited / | Audited /Actual Performance | ormance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| Children up to the age ECD facilities are of 7 years receive registered quality ECD | ECD facilities are registered | POI 501: Number of registered Early Childhood Development facilities | ≯ Z Z | X N | New | X O | 1400 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| There is an improvement to access to quality Grade R at | here is an Encourage more mprovement to access schools to open grade oquality Grade R at R classes | POI 502: Number of public schools assessed for suitability to offer grade R | New | New | 150 | 180 | 250 | 260 | 270 |
| Public schools | | POI 503: Percentage of Grade 1 learners who have received formal Grade R education | 75% | 76% | 76.81% | 64% | 75% | 78% | 81% |
| | | SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R | 686 | 686 | 886 | 992 | 993 | 994 | 966 |

1.5.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| Output Indicators | Annual Target Q1 | ۵1 ا | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| POI 501: Number of registered Early Childhood Development facilities | 1400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| POI 502: Number of public schools assessed for suitability to offer grade R | 250 | ı | ı | ı | 250 |
| POI 503: Percentage of Grade 1 learners who have received formal Grade R education | 75% | 1 | ı | 1 | 75% |
| SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R | 666 | ı | 1 | 1 | 993 |

1.5.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The department aims to provide quality ECD as the basis for improving school outcomes. ECD provisioning aims to improve the emotional, cognitive and physical development of the child to ensure school readiness having reached the developmental milestones with the basic and specialised support made available to these learners.

The shift of the ECD function from DSD to WCED will require an enormous amount of focussed attention and deep analysis of a complete 'as is' audit. This will enable proper planning for an improvement in the quality of the education available in the sector. The department will, while conducting the audit, maintain the status quo to familiarise itself with the Non-government Organisation (NGO) model of ECD delivery, monitoring and support currently being used. This differs from the WCED in that the WCED is the direct delivery provider of its education service.

Registration, re-registration of ECD sites, particularly those offering services to children with specialised needs, will receive particular attention as the systems for registration are aligned. First time funding applications and examining any infrastructure maintenance requirements will receive particular attention. The department will include the identification of these needs and the processes related thereto so that full alignment between the 2 departments can be achieved by the end of year 2 of the function shift.

The building and provisioning of new and additional Grade R classes is largely dependent on the impact of the covid-19 pandemic on the opening of the infrastructure sector. Additional cuts to the budget will impact on planned activities and delivery across the Grade R and ECD system.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 5 and its subprogrammes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.5.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

| BT501 Early Childhood Development – Key trends | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2019/20 Actual | 2020/21 Actual | 2021/22 Estimated | 2022/23 Estimated+ | 2023/24 Estimated | 2024/25 Estimated |
| Payments by sub-programme (R'000) | | | | | | |
| 5.1 Grade R in public schools | 407,067 | 434,002 | 463,540 | 506,440 | 602,801 | 625,006 |
| 5.2 Grade R in early childhood development centres | 83,395 | 85,462 | 93,088 | 100,299 | 104,612 | 109,320 |
| 5.3 Pre-grade R Training | 307,376 | 302,716 | 306,978 | 289,900 | 315,095 | 329,244 |
| 5.4 Human resource development | 92,364 | 86,411 | 81,579 | 82,372 | 85,913 | 89,780 |
| 5.5 Conditional grants | 40,144 | 133,782 | 111,589 | 89,929 | 86,038 | 89,902 |
| Total | 930,346 | 1,042,373 | 1,056,774 | 1,068,940 | 1,194,459 | 1,243,252 |
| Payments by economic classification (R'000) | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 119,187 | 126,188 | 118,587 | 148,589 | 228,675 | 223,286 |
| Compensation of employees | 73,918 | 68,857 | 75,804 | 110,485 | 189,344 | 192,184 |
| - Educators | 55,374 | 50,486 | 26,750 | 85,771 | 164,043 | 166,503 |
| - Non-educators | 18,544 | 18,371 | 19,054 | 24,714 | 25,301 | 25,681 |
| Goods and services and other current | 45,269 | 57,331 | 42,783 | 38,104 | 39,331 | 41,102 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 811,159 | 915,953 | 938,075 | 919,654 | 965,661 | 1,009,837 |
| Payments for capital assets | I | 232 | 112 | 269 | 123 | 129 |
| Total | 930,346 | 1,042,373 | 1,056,774 | 1,068,940 | 1,194,459 | 1,243,252 |
| | | | | | | |

[•] Figures in 5.3, non-educators and capital assets reflect historic data as received from DSD for the periods 2019/20; 2020/21 and 2021/22.

[•] Figures in 5.4 prior to ECD shift have been reclassified to fall in the 5.4 category.

[•] Figures in 5.5; current payments, COE; Goods and Services and, transfers and subsidies reflect a combined total of historical data from DSD and WCED.

From 2022/23 onwards the figures reflect a combined unit as per the function shift from DSD to the WCED.

1.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

1.6.1 Purpose:

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

1.6.2 Sub-programmes

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 6.1 Administration | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration |
| 6.2 Public Ordinary Schools | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools |
| 6.3 Special Schools | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools |
| 6.4 Human Resource Development | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development |

The Infrastructure Development Programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 6: | Outcomes |
|--------------|--|
| Outcome 1 | Schools will be safer and more secure places of learning. |
| Outcome 2 | There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Schools of Skills. |
| Outcome 3 | There is an improvement in basic services to schools33. |
| Outcome 4 | There is an increase in the accommodation available for learners. |

The infrastructure strategy was updated to strengthen schools' capacity for resilience in the face of continuous pressures and stresses, and to forge a more sustainable and stable fiscal path for infrastructure development over the medium term. The educational infrastructure approach to planning utilizes a spatial and geographic lens to inform the decision making as discussed in Part A. In 2022/23, the focus will be on building an enabling infrastructure platform focusing on the three areas below:

- Maintain,
- Grow and
- Innovate.

³³ The WCED has fully provided for PPMs 101,102 and 103 for many years and is no longer required to report a target.

Key focus areas for 2022

Despite the continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic which will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain its stated performance, the WCED will focus on the following areas over the 2022/23 reporting period:

- Maintenance programmes to target critical infrastructure components of schools towards maintaining minimum functionality. The WCED adopted this strategy to avoid the loss of functionality in facilities;
- Plan and construct new schools, expansion classrooms and mobile classrooms that will accommodate more learners and respond to enrolment pressures;
- Continued use of alternative building material technology;
- Plan and implement the replacement of schools built with inappropriate materials in order to avoid the failure of these facilities;
- Reduce norms and standards backlogs, with a focus on ablutions and fencing;
- Focus on the long-term sustainability of schools in terms of a more efficient use of water and electricity;
- Strengthen the use of the GIS and other planning systems, that will allow for integrated planning amongst various department and spheres of government;
- Ensure that infrastructure developments benefit more learners; and
- Rationalise and consolidate education provisioning to ensure maximum utilisation of buildings and land which includes matching, Learner Transport Schemes and other infrastructure provision.

1.6.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicator | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited // | Audited /Actual Performance | rmance | Estimated Performance | V | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| Schools will be safer and more secure places of learning | Provide high security perimeter fencing to identified | POI 601: Number of schools in high priority areas provided with high security perimeter fencing | New | New | ∞ | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| | schools | POI 602: Number of schools in other areas provided with high security perimeter fencing | New | New | 19 | 01 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| There is an improvement in accommodation and | Build, repurpose, upgrade, refurbish identified schools | POI 603: Number of identified schools ³⁴ where repurposing, upgrading, refurbishment has been completed. | New | Ne × | Planning | Planning | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| maintenance thus increasing access to | | POI 604: Number of new technical and focus schools built | New | New | New ³⁵ | - | Planning ³⁶ | Planning | Planning |
| Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Schools of Skills | | POI 605: Number of new Schools of Skills built | New | Ne× | 0 | 0 | Planning | Planning | - |
| There is an increase in the accommodation | Provide additional accommodation for | POI 606: Number of new schools that have reached completion.37 | 5 | 9 | 9 | _ | 2 | က | 4 |
| available for learners | learners | POI 607: Number of new schools under construction. ³⁸ | 17 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 7 | 5 |
| | | POI 608: Number of new ³⁹ classrooms provided | New | New | New | New | 69 | 89 | 20 |

34 Schools are identified based on infrastructure plan and criteria for Apex priority infrastructure achievement strategies

35 Removed as indicator for 2020/21 reporting year due to COVID-19 related issues.

36 POI 604 and POI 605 will be in planning stage over the MTEF as it moves towards construction

37 This indicator included replacement schools in the 2018/19 – 2020/21 reporting years. The 2021/22 planning year excludes replacement schools and includes mobile schools. 38 This indicator included replacement schools in the 2018/19 - 2020/21 reporting years. The 2021/22 planning year excludes replacement schools and includes mobile schools.

39 This indicator includes new mobile and standard classrooms.

| MTSF Priority 3: Educa | MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicator | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited / | Audited /Actual Performance | rmance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| There is an improvement in basic services to | Provide basic services to schools | SOI 601: Number of public schools provided with water infrastructure | N/a | N/A | N/a | D/N | N/a | N/a | D/N |
| schools ⁴⁰ | | SOI 602: Number of public schools provided with electricity infrastructure | D/N | N/a | Ν/α | D/N | N/A | N/A | D/Z |
| | | SOI 603: Number of public schools supplied with sanitation facilities | N/a | N/a | N/A | D/N | N/A | N/A | N/a |
| There is an increase in the accommodation | Provide additional accommodation for learners | SOI 604: Number of schools provided with new or additional boarding facilities ⁴¹ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| available for learners | | SOI 605: Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed | 09 | 83 | 84 | 93 | 09 | 90 | 9 |

40 The department has fully provided for SOI 601, 602 and 603 for many years and is no longer required to report a target on these SOI which specifically seek to address backlogs in basic services provisioning within existing portfolio.

⁴¹ The department's focus is on the refurbishment of current hostels and not on building new hostels

1.6.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

| MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| Output Indicators | Annual | | 2/23 Qua | | argets |
| | Target | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| POI 601: Number of schools in high priority areas provided with high security perimeter fencing | 20 | - | - | - | 20 |
| POI 602: Number of schools in other areas provided with high security perimeter fencing | 10 | - | - | - | 10 |
| POI 603: Number of identified schools where repurposing, upgrading, refurbishment has been completed. | 9 | - | - | - | 9 |
| POI 604: Number of new technical and | In | - | - | - | In |
| focus schools built | planning | | | | planning |
| POI 605: Number of new Schools of Skills built | In | - | - | - | . In |
| | planning | | | | planning |
| POI 606: Number of new schools that have reached completion | 2 | - | - | - | 2 |
| POI 607: Number of new schools under construction | 5 | - | - | - | 5 |
| POI 608: Number of new classrooms provided | 69 | - | - | - | 69 |
| SOI 601: Number of public schools provided with water infrastructure | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| SOI 602: Number of public schools provided with electricity infrastructure | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| SOI 603: Number of public schools supplied with sanitation facilities | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| SOI 604: Number of schools provided with new or additional boarding facilities | 0 | - | - | - | 0 |
| SOI 605: Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed | 60 | - | - | - | 60 |

1.6.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported annually with selected annual targets tracked quarterly for internal management and monitoring purposes.

The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting. The COVID-19 pandemic along with continued budget cuts has curtailed the department's Infrastructure growth and expansion plans.

The department has had to dramatically reduce and cut spending in the infrastructure programme which will exacerbate the likelihood of risks caused by the unavailability of accommodation to materialise.

Climate change resulting in extreme weather conditions and storms along with social unrest and vandalism may increase the need for emergency response which reduces the scheduled maintenance allocation.

Finding alternate ways for schools to better manage their municipal and energy needs will lead to solar power alternatives for schools being explored as well as water reticulation and to assist with the need to reduce water wastage and better manage the resources used in schools

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 6 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.6.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

| BT601 Infras | Infrastructure Development – Key tren | spue | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | Actual | Actual | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Payments by sub-programme (R'000) | ogramme (R'000) | | | | | | |
| 6.1 Administration | | 34,862 | 29,566 | 56,048 | 45,757 | 45,824 | 48,332 |
| 6.2 Public Ordinary Schools | schools | 1,780,466 | 1,450,582 | 1,735,832 | 2,474,107 | 2,109,561 | 2,199,954 |
| 6.3 Special Schools | | 20,462 | 8,587 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| 6.4 Early Childhood Development* | Development* | 41,186 | 24,143 | 12,750 | 13,330 | 1,920 | 2,006 |
| Total* | | 1,876,976 | 1,512,878 | 1,824,630 | 2,553,194 | 2,195,305 | 2,288,292 |
| ayments by econon | ayments by economic classification (R'000) | | | | | | |
| Current payment | | 737,743 | 840,384 | 817,620 | 1,064,816 | 955,557 | 938,018 |
| Compensation of employees | mployees | 27,897 | 27,011 | 36,048 | 35,757 | 35,824 | 38,332 |
| - Educators | | ı | ı | ı | ı | ı | 1 |
| - Non-educators | | 27,897 | 27,011 | 36,048 | 35,757 | 35,824 | 38,332 |
| Goods and services and other current | and other current | 709,846 | 813,373 | 781,572 | 1,029,059 | 919,733 | 899,688 |
| Transfers and subsidies* | es* | 74,887 | 57,736 | 102,750 | 150,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Payments for capital assets | ıl assets | 1,064,346 | 614,758 | 904,260 | 1,338,378 | 1,209,748 | 1,320,274 |
| Total* | | 1,876,976 | 1,512,878 | 1,824,630 | 2,553,194 | 2,195,305 | 2,288,292 |
| Figures contain hi unit resulting from | • Figures contain historic data as received from DSD for period 2019/20 to 2021/22. From 2022/23 onwards the figure reflects the combined unit resulting from the function shift from DSD to WCED. | SD for period 20 WCED. |)19/20 to 2021/23 | 2. From 2022/23 | onwards the figu | ure reflects the c | combined |

1.7 Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

1.7.1 Purpose:

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education-related services.

1.7.2 Sub-programmes:

| Sub-Programmes | Purpose |
|---------------------------|--|
| 7.1 Payments to SETA | To provide employee HRD in accordance with the Skills |
| | Development Act |
| 7.2 Professional Services | To provide educators and learners in schools with |
| | departmentally managed support services |
| 7.3 External Examinations | To provide for departmentally managed examination services |
| 7.4 Special Projects | To provide for special departmentally managed intervention |
| | projects in the education system as a whole |
| 7.5 Conditional Grants | To provide for projects specified by the Department of Basic |
| | Education that is applicable to more than one programme |
| | and funded by conditional grants |

The Examination and Education Related Services programme contributes to the following outcomes:

| Programme 7: | Outcomes |
|--------------|--|
| Outcome 1 | There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3 systemic assessment in language and mathematics. |
| Outcome 2 | There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 6 systemic assessment in language and mathematics. |
| Outcome 3 | There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 systemic assessment in language and mathematics. |
| Outcome 4 | There is an improvement in the quality of learner performance in the Grade 12 examinations |
| Outcome 5 | Schools are ready to administer the Grade 12 examinations |

Key focus areas for 2022

Despite the continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic which will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain its stated performance, the WCED will focus on the following areas over the 2022/23 reporting period:

- Administer external examinations as prescribed.
- Strengthen security measures and control systems during the printing, packing and distribution of examination papers.
- Maintain the implementation of the Smart Lock Security System for securing the question papers and scripts in transit and storage at examination centres.

- Train school principals, chief invigilators, and invigilators to administer the National Senior Certificate examinations in terms of the Regulations on the Conduct, Administration and Management of Assessment for the National Senior Certificate.
- Audit examination centres in line with policy and Health and Safety requirements.
- Appoint qualified markers for the National Senior Certificate, Senior Certificate and, possibly, ABET⁴² Level 4 examinations.
- Moderate School Based Assessment, and Practical Assessment tasks across all phases of curriculum delivery.
- Manage on-line examination accommodations (concessions) and adaptations.
- Support all underperforming schools through the provision of past question papers and memorandums; and
- Select suitable marking officials for the National Senior Certificate, Senior Certificate and the ABET Level 4 examinations.
- Secure contracts with service providers responsible for developing testing instruments and test administration
- Manage the process of the revision of the instruments in line with the review of item performance
- Pilot natural science testing instruments
- Improve administration processes of the Grades 3, 6 and 9 WCED Systemic Tests
- Improve the report back mechanisms to internal stakeholders to allow them to integrate the findings in their planning
- Facilitate the analysis of the PIRLS 2021 dataset for reporting to the WCED
- Facilitate the analysis of the SEACMAQ 2021 dataset for reporting to the WCED

⁴² May hand over function to DHE

1.7.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | kills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited / | Audited /Actual Performance | rmance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3 Systemic | Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy | POI43 701: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language | 45.8% | 44.9% | n/a | 42% | 37.9% | 38.9% | 20% |
| Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics. | deployed; foundation phase focus training | POI 702: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics | 56.6% | 58.1% | n/a | 26% | 45.3% | 46.3% | 62% |
| | | POI 703: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Reading for Meaning (Reading and Viewing) | New | New | n/a | 47% | 43% | 44% | 55% |
| There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 6 Systemic | Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy | POI 704: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language | 38.5% | 42.8% | n/a | 38% | 40.4% | 41.4% | 46% |
| Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics. | deployed; intermediate phase focus training | POI 705: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics | 42.4% | 44.4% | n/a | 42% | 38.3% | 39.3% | 48% |
| There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics | Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy deployed; intermediate phase focus training | POI 706: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language | 52.6% | 53.6% | n/a | 20% | 51.1% | 52.1% | 58% |

43 POI: Provincial Output Indicator: previously Programme Performance Indicator

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | kills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited , | Audited /Actual Performance | rmance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 Systemic | Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy | POI 707: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics | 23.0% | 22.7% | n/a | 22% | 22.6% | 23.6% | 28% |
| Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics | deployed; intermediate phase focus training | POI 708: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in writing | New | New | n/a | 23% | 22% | 23% | 31% |
| There is an improvement in the quality of learner performance in the Grade 12 examinations | Support for quality teaching in the classroom; personalised Learner support | POI 709: Percentage of learners achieving at least one distinction in any subject in the Grade 12 NSC examination | New | New | 51.1% | 49% | 20% | 50.5% | 52% |
| | | POI 710: Number of subject distinctions achieved in the Grade 12 NSC examination | New | New | 26 407 | 24 900 | 25 000 | 25 050 | 25 100 |
| Schools are ready to administer the Grade 12 external examinations | Conduct School readiness evaluation visits | POI 711: Percentage schools assessed for readiness to administer the Grade 12 NSC examination | New | New | 19.14% | 20% | 55% | %09 | 65% |
| There is an improvement in the quality of learner performance in the NSC | Support for quality teaching in the classroom; personalised | SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination | 81.5% | 82.3% | 79.9% | 75% | 80% | 81% | 82% |
| examinations | Learner support Focussed support by districts on under-per- | SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the Bachelor Pass level | 42.3% | 43.6% | 43.8% | 40% | 42% | 44% | 45% |
| | forming schools | SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics | New | New | New | 25% | 27% | 29% | 31% |

| MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health | ion, Skills and Health | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Outcome | Outputs | Output Indicators | | | | Annual Targets | | | |
| | | | Audited / | Audited /Actual Performance | rmance | Estimated Performance | | MTEF Period | |
| | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 2020/21 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| There is an improvement in the quality of learner | Support for quality teaching in the classroom; | SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences | Nex | ≯ ⊕ Z | X S S | 32% | 32% | 35% | 38% |
| performance in the NSC examinations | personalised Learner support Focussed support by districts on under-performing schools | SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above | 402 | 409 | 397 | 385 | 410 | 415 | 420 |

1.7.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

| Output Indicators | Annual | 2022 | /23 Quar | terly Tar | gets |
|--|------------|------|----------|-----------|-------|
| | Target | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| POI 701: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language | 37.9% | - | - | - | 37.99 |
| POI 702: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics | 45.3% | - | - | - | 45.3% |
| POI 703: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Reading for Meaning (Reading and Viewing) | 43% | - | - | - | 43% |
| POI 704: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language | 40.4% | - | - | - | 40.4% |
| POI 705: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics | 38.3% | - | - | - | 38.3% |
| POI 706: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language | 51.1% | - | - | - | 51.1% |
| POI 707: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics | 22.6% | - | - | - | 22.6% |
| POI 708: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in writing | 22% | - | - | - | 22% |
| POI 709: Percentage of learners achieving at least one distinction in any subject in the Grade 12 NSC examination | 50% | - | - | - | 50% |
| POI 710: Number of subject distinctions achieved in the Grade 12 NSC examination | 25 000 | - | - | - | 25 00 |
| POI 711: Percentage schools assessed for readiness to administer the Grade 12 NSC examination | 55% | - | - | - | 55% |
| SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination | 80% | - | - | - | 80% |
| SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the Bachelor Pass level | 42% | - | - | - | 42% |
| SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners | 27% 32% | - | - | - | 32% |
| achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate | 410 | - | - | - | 41 |

1.7.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which are approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported annually with selected annual targets tracked quarterly.

Under normal circumstances, the target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting. In these extreme budgetary reductions and the COVID-19 pandemic, establishing potential targets for academic performance is very difficult.

The impact of the loss of teaching time will be felt in the final academic results of the 2022 year. The potential nett effect of the risks on learner performance has been factored into the setting of the targets for 2022/23 and beyond.

The outer years will also reflect the impact on lower grades as the learners pass through the system, carrying possible learning shortfalls that influence their academic performance.

The department has had to dramatically reduce its learner academic performance expectation as learners are not receiving the maximum benefit of in-class teaching. Although a dramatic and swift shift to a blended learning approach is being built, not all learners and schools are fully enabled to practice the blended teaching model of in-class and on-line access to learning.

Targets have been set very conservatively. The systemic tests will continue to be written on the full curriculum while the recovery of the ATPs cover a lessor scope of work linked to the catchup programme. Learners only returned to full-time schooling during February 2022. The catchup period may need many years to eventually balance out backlogs/learning losses. Learners, on average, have lost 155 days of schooling with the foundation phase learners being of the last to return.

The department will intensify the implementation of the Transform to Perform Strategy particularly Growth mindset that seeks to improve attitude and mindset of learners with the impact of improved learning outcomes.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 7 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.7.6 Performance Recourse Considerations

| BT701 | Examination and Education Related | d Services – Key trends | trends | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | Actual | Actual | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated | Estimated |
| Payments by sub | Payments by sub-programme (R'000) | | | | | | |
| 7.1 Payments to SETA | SETA | 9,927 | 10,403 | 10,840 | 11,295 | 11,781 | 12,311 |
| 7.2 Professional services | ervices | 159,684 | 158,718 | 168,428 | 182,080 | 178,146 | 180,836 |
| 7.3 External examinations | ninations | 241,185 | 231,358 | 255,118 | 272,531 | 272,501 | 279,441 |
| 7.4 Special projects | cts | 24,014 | 785,839 | 255,165 | 1,135,108 | 948,104 | 435,198 |
| 7.5 Conditional grant projects | yrant projects | 22,156 | 15,076 | 20,368 | 17,822 | 18,071 | 18,939 |
| Total | | 456,966 | 1,201,394 | 709,919 | 1,618,836 | 1,428,603 | 926,725 |
| Payments by ecc | Payments by economic classification (R'000) | | | | | | |
| Current payment | + | 416,296 | 599,634 | 678,710 | 925,272 | 896,998 | 894,305 |
| Compensation of employees | of employees | 341,078 | 323,402 | 369,560 | 398,743 | 390,808 | 396,668 |
| - Educators | | 173,950 | 164,935 | 188,476 | 203,359 | 199,312 | 202,301 |
| - Non-educators | | 167,128 | 158,467 | 181,084 | 195,384 | 191,496 | 194,367 |
| Goods and servi | Goods and services and other current | 75,218 | 276,232 | 309,150 | 526,529 | 476,160 | 497,637 |
| Transfers and subsidies | osidies | 40,563 | 598,285 | 30,835 | 693,174 | 561,267 | 32,035 |
| Payments for capital assets | pital assets | 107 | 3,475 | 374 | 390 | 368 | 385 |
| Total | | 456,966 | 1,201,394 | 709,919 | 1,618,836 | 1,428,603 | 926,725 |

2. Key Risks and Mitigations: Priority Areas in Programmes

The risks to specific performance indicators and departmental risks are at its highest level of likelihood to materialise in the current climate of the COVID-19 pandemic and the budgetary cuts that the department will face over the MTEF period. The department is assisted in the identification of departmental risks at Enterprise Risk Management Committee level supported by the risk unit at the Department of the Premier (DotP).

The list below is a summary of the key risks as identified in the Strategic Plan that could impact on the priority areas of the department that map to Jobs, Safety and Well-being. Risk mitigations will remain largely unchanged from the prior year as these mitigating actions are ongoing for long term effectiveness. Programmes and mitigations that have long term impact is the backbone of the education system.

| Learner Performance | | |
|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
| There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3, 6 and 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in mathematics, language and Reading for Meaning | School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality teaching in the classroom. Limited access and understanding of teaching reading methodologies and resources. Limited understanding and use of data to inform teaching practices. Limiting Mindset and attitude | Apply blended model of teaching through the use of inclass and on-line lessons. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Raise accountability expectations through appropriate performance management channels. Development of reading strategy to include strategic partnerships, access to resources including eLearning and teacher development, interpretation and application of data to inform and improve teaching interventions Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset |
| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
| There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 12 National Senior Certificate Examinations | School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality of teaching in the classroom. Basic school functionality. Availability of resources. Limited understand and use of data to inform teaching practices. Limiting Mindset and attitude. | Apply blended approach to learning through in-class and online access to learning. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Raise accountability expectations through appropriate performance management channels. Implement building blocks compliance monitoring and quality assurance of documentation and preparedness. Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset |

| Learner Retention | | |
|--|--|---|
| Outcome | Koy Pick | Pick Mitigation |
| There is an improvement in the percentage of learner retention from grade 10-12 (FET phase) | Key Risk School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality teaching in the classroom. Basic School Functionality Availability of varied subject and vocational choices at varied competency levels Limiting Mindset and attitude | Risk Mitigation Apply blended model of learning that includes in-class and on-line access. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Raise accountability expectations through appropriate performance management channels. Enhance and expand access to TVA and SoSkills Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset |
| Learner Access to Technical, PRIORITY] | Agricultural, Vocational and Skills | subjects and schools [APEX |
| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
| Increased access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools | School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Inability to execute plans due to budget cuts and pandemic causing delays and closures within the building industry. Available subjects and spaces at current schools Insufficient schools to accommodate demand Limiting Mindset and attitude | Actively seek and build relationships that lead to alternate sources of funding and partnerships to enable the expansion of TVA schools and subjects. Expand subject offering at school level Ear-mark schools for repurposing Source alternate building materials to increase speed and durability of build. Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset |
| Safer Schools [SAFETY PRIORITY | Y] | |
| Outcome Schools will be safer more secure places of learning | Key Risk Social unrest and school closures due to pandemic leaving schools easy targets for vandalism. Cost of fencing of this quality Identification and prioritisation of schools Lack of accountability at school, learner and community level Limiting Mindset and attitude Limited community responsibility and accountability | Risk Mitigation Increase responsiveness to emergency maintenance needs. Planned budget Use data from safe schools' risk categorisation and hotspots to priorities delivery of fencing Communication campaigns Implement Transform to Perform School, learner and community level engagement and training |

Other than the risk to outcomes mentioned above, the department additionally faces strategic, governance and other risk pressures that impact on its ability to achieve its stated outcomes. These are mentioned below:

| Risk | Current mitigations |
|---|--|
| Budget Constraints | Forging partnerships and collaborative relationships |
| Overcrowded classroom Accommodation shortages | Administer pro-active planning for learner placements Investments in alternate school models and building materials |
| In-migration of learners Funding does not match increased learner numbers Extensive staff shortages | Prioritisation and strict budget management to ensure protection of education priorities, pro-poor policies and maintaining stability in schools' educator posts Opening of funded posts |
| Increased learner retention | Strengthening curriculum with increased learner and social support provided Linking e-learning, collaboration schools and SEA strategies to risk management for Quality of Teaching and Poor Performance of learners |
| Climate Change | Water security (e.g. smart water meters, water tanks) Exploration of alternative energy sources |
| High Cost of Staff | Internal reprioritization |
| Implementation of unaffordable 2021 PS wage agreement | Internal bd reprioritisationApplication for fiscal transitioning support |
| Operational budgets at sub- minimum levels | Protect budget for schools' NS allocations |
| Above inflation school overhead costs | Additional pro-poor support, such as municipal reserve funding |
| Maintenance backlogs | Prioritise safety and wellness Concentrate on roof replacement and upgrading of water sanitation |
| Procurement | Clear requirements, appropriate delegations, segregations and regular reviews of procurement processes Fraud and corruption training, quarterly reconciliations and surprise visits |
| ICT Systems | Institutionalisation of e-learning strategy Systems are operational and maintained. Alerts include storage, availability, domain controllers, etc. Security policy and Procedures in place and annual vulnerability assessment done |
| Psycho-emotional degradation and stressors Motivation and Attitude | Roll-out of the T2P strategy Implementation of other support mechanisms |
| School Safety Vandalism and Gangsterism | Implementation of the school safety risk categorisation protocols Sharing responsibility for security equipment investments and maintenance with SGBs |
| Social unrest | • SAPS |
| ICT systems are designed to address WCED's future-focused education requirements | Improve systems through innovative design |
| Unauthorised access to ICT systems – external and internal cyber attacks | Increase control over access with increased quality of firewalls and anti-virus software |
| Business Continuity disruptions | Data and disaster recovery control actions designed and implemented |

| Risk | Current mitigations |
|--|--|
| Maintenance backlogs | Prioritise safety, roof replacement and upgrading of water sanitation |
| Operational budget at sub- minimum levels | Protection of schools' N&S Budget allocations |
| Lengthy SCM processes, compromising service | Term contracts for strategic commodities to alleviates the need for repetitive procurement activities |
| delivery | Contracts of convenience for goods and services to save time and ensuring stock at hand for the duration of the contract |
| Increased Irregular Expenditure due to non- compliance to | Management tracks and monitors improvements through the Financial Management and Improvement Plan (FMIP) |
| procurement legislation due to a lack of effective prevention and detection and misinterpretation of legislation | Improved internal mechanisms to review and monitor compliance with applicable legislation. Regular engagements with PT on same |

3. Public Entities

There are no public entities associated with the WCED currently.

4. Infrastructure Projects

All relevant infrastructure programmes can be found in Annexure B of this document.

5. Public Private Partnerships

The WCED has no public private partnerships. Note that the definition of this is prescribed and that, while there are no partnerships that meet the formal prescription, there are some agreements, such as for the Collaboration Schools, in which schools have benefitted from the support of corporates.

Part D: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Technical Indicator Descriptions can be Sector or Provincial Education Department (PED) specific.

Sector generated indicators are Standardised Output Indicators (SOIs). They used to be known as Programme Performance Measures (PPMs).

Provincial Education Department generated indicators are Provincial Output Indicators (POIs). They used to be known as Programme Performance Indicators (PPIs).

This section contains the TIDs for both SOIs and POIs. All indicators are demand driven.

The sector and departmental templates for TIDs differ.

For ease of reference, performance indicators have been grouped per programme whether sector or provincial. Provincial Output Indicators are listed first followed by Standardised Output Indicators (national sector indicators).

TID Guide

Indicator number: A unique identifying number per programme

Indicator title: Identifies the title of the strategic outcome-oriented goal, objective or Standardised Output indicator

Short definition: Provides a brief explanation of what the indicator is, with enough detail to give a general understanding of the indicator

Purpose: Explains what the indicator is intended to show and why it is important.

Source of data: Describes the origin of the data (from where the data is collected).

Method of calculation: Describes clearly and specifically how the indicator is calculated

Calculation type: Identifies whether the reported performance is cumulative, or non-cumulative

Reporting cycle: Identifies if an indicator is reported quarterly, annually or at longer time intervals

Desired Performance: Identifies whether actual performance that is higher or lower than targeted performance is desirable

Indicator responsibility: Identifies who is responsible for managing and reporting the indicator. The holder/custodian of the data system does not execute corrective actions at an operational level. They support the responsible branch.

Spatial Transformation:

Spatial Location of indicator:

Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)

Recovery Plan Priority Areas

Assumptions

Means of verification:

Data limitations: Identifies any limitation with the indicator data, including factors that might be beyond the department's control

Type of indicator: Service delivery and / or Demand Driven: Identifies whether the indicator is measuring inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or impact, or some other dimension of performance such as efficiency, economy or equity

Strategic link to the PSP: This confirms the link of this performance indicator to the VIP output interventions (can be more than one) VIP Leads will assist with the correct data required to populate VIP number, focus area, output (s) and intervention(s) where applicable.

COVID-19 Linkage: Can this indicator be linked to the COVID-19 pandemic? Please mark with an X and populate the interventions name and hotspot theme where applicable.

AOP reference: If the annual Operational Plan (AOP) is not provided with the APP to share the key actions and deliverables data for this indicator, where can operational data be obtained? Programme Performance Measures now known as (SOIs) Sector Output Indicators

Sector Output Indicators (SOIs): Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 1: Administration

| Indicator title | SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data |
|---|--|
| Definition | This performance measure tracks the number of public schools that use SA-SAMS or any alternative electronic management system to provide data Public Schools refers to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent schools. |
| Source of data | Primary Evidence: Provincial EMIS / Data Warehouse Secondary Evidence: Database with the list of schools that submit data using SA-SAMS or any alternative electronic solution |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of public schools that use SA-SAMS and/or any alternative electronic solution to submit data. If an annual target is reflected for a particular quarter, then the output reported for that quarter will be used as the annual output. |
| Means of verification | Snapshot of provincial data systems that use data provided electronically by schools based on provincial warehouse (This should include EMIS number, district and name of schools). |
| Assumptions | If schools use an electronic school administration and management system, including SA-SAMS, this will help improve school management. SA-SAMS will provide data on systems to assist senior management in decision making. |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial | For all schools to be actively using electronic administration and |
| Transformation | management systems, this will help bridge the digital divide |
| (where applicable) | between urban and rural areas. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative (maximum output) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired | All public schools must be able to collect and submit data |
| performance | electronically using SA-SAMS or any electronic school management and electronic system. On or above target. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Business Intelligence Management |

| Indicator title | SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail) |
|----------------------------|--|
| Definition | Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically, particularly through emails or any other verifiable means e.g. Human Resource Management Systems (HRMS). Public Schools: Refers to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent schools. |
| Source of data | Provincial EMIS/ data warehouse/ ICT database |
| Method of | Count the total number of public schools that can be contacted |
| Calculation/ Assessment | electronically. |

| Indicator title | SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail) |
|--------------------------|---|
| Means of verification | Master-list of schools (EMIS number, name of school and email address e.g. HRMS user access reports). |
| Assumptions | PED created email address for each school (principal) makes a school contactable. E-mails in schools will improve communication between educators and management at school, district and National Office |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | If schools are contactable electronically this will allow better |
| (where applicable) | support to schools in deep rural areas. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative (maximum output) |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | All public schools to be contactable through emails or by any other verifiable means. On or above target. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Business Intelligence Management |

| Indicator title | SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non- personnel items |
|--------------------------|--|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total education expenditure on non- personnel items expressed as a percentage of total budget allocation in education. Education Expenditure: Refers to all government non-personnel education expenditure (inclusive of all sub-sectors of education including special schools, independent schools excluding conditional grants). This indicator looks at the total expenditure, inclusive of capital expenditure, transfers and subsidies. |
| Source of data | Basic Accounting System (BAS) system |
| Method of Calculation/ | Numerator: total education expenditure on non-personnel items |
| Assessment | Denominator: total expenditure in a financial year in education Multiply by 100. |
| Means of verification | Annual Financial Reports |
| Assumptions | Improved expenditure on non-personnel items will result in qualitative improvements. Sufficient funding is available to facilitate the increase in spending on non-personnel items. |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | More funds prioritised for qualitative improvements in under |
| (where applicable) | resourced areas e.g. deep rural areas. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | To decrease personnel expenditure and ensure that more funds are made available for non-personnel items. On or above target i.e. more funds spent on non-personnel items than anticipated. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Financial Management |

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Indicator title | SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multi-media resources |
|--|--|
| Definition | Learners need access to a wider range of materials such as books other than textbooks, and newspapers, materials which would typically be found in a library, or multimedia centres, or classrooms. This includes both hardware and software both print and non-print. (The WCED incrementally provides smart classrooms to schools as part of its eLearning Strategy). |
| Source of data | Primary Evidence: School Library Information Service database Delivery notes kept at schools and district offices of media resources provided. |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of schools that received the multi-media resources |
| Means of verification | List of schools provided with media resources including proof of deliveries (PODs) or other means of proof as defined at a provincial level |
| Assumptions | Schools have the capacity to utilise the multi-media resources Schools provided with multi-media resources allows for diverse teaching and learning experiences |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | Provide multi-media resources to those schools that have limited |
| (where applicable) | access to libraries and other education amenities |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All schools to be provided with multi-media resources. On or above target. |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: eLearning |

| Indicator title | SOI 202: Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the No Fee School Policy |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Number of learners attending public ordinary schools who are not paying any school fees in terms of the No Fee School Policy. The government introduced the No Fee School Policy to end the marginalization of poor learners. This is in line with the country's Constitution, which stipulates that citizens have the right to basic education regardless of the availability of resources. |
| Source of data | List of no-fee schools as per the resource target list. List of learners enrolled in no-fee schools as per the resource target list |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of learners registered in no-fee paying schools, as well as those exempted from paying fees in fee-paying schools in line with the No Fee School Policy. ⁴⁴ |
| Means of verification | Resource targeting table (this could be known by different names in various other provinces) |

⁴⁴ WCED will deviate as including fee payment exempted learners in fee-paying schools in this calculation would not comply with the Amended (August 2006) National Norms and Standards for School Funding (SASSA 1996 Act 84). WCED is in discussion with DBE to correct this calculation method.

| Indicator title | SOI 202: Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the No Fee School Policy |
|--|---|
| Assumptions | No- fee school policy benefits learners from under-resourced communities Increase poor learners' access to education opportunities and improve their chances of accessing post schooling opportunities. |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | All schools in quintiles 1-3 as well as those exempted in other quintiles 4 and 5 |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All eligible learners to benefit from the No Fee School Policy. Target met or exceeded. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Financial Management |

| Indicator title | SOI 203: Percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed in |
|--------------------------|---|
| | schools within six months upon completion of studies or upon |
| | confirmation that the bursar has completed studies. |
| Definition | Measure the number of Funza Lushaka bursary holders appointed |
| | by schools, in the province in question, within six months of |
| | completion of studies. |
| | "Placed" is defined as: securing appointment at a school in a |
| | permanent/temporary capacity. |
| | Note: based on the allocated provincial list, |
| | PEDs should report in the academic year (percentage of 2021 |
| | graduates placed by the end of June 2022) |
| | (DBE provides information and supporting evidence to PEDs). |
| Source of data | Human Resource Directorate – PERSAL |
| Method of | Numerator: total number of Funza Lushaka bursary graduates |
| Calculation/ | placed in schools (as per allocated provincial list) |
| Assessment | Denominator: total number of qualified Funza Lushaka bursary |
| | graduates (as per allocated provincial list) |
| | Multiply by 100 |
| Means of verification | PERSAL; and |
| | Database of Funza Lushaka bursary holders |
| Assumptions | Students who have received a Funza Lushaka Bursary are to be |
| | employed to meet the bursary conditions. |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | Ensure the equitable distribution of qualified educators in |
| (where applicable) | schools. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All Funza Lushaka bursary holders with the right qualifications and |
| | skills to be appointed in schools. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: People Management Practices |
| | DBE provides supporting information and supporting evidence to |
| | PEDs. |

| Indicator title | SOI 204: Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level. |
|--------------------------|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of learners funded at the published adequacy level expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners in public ordinary schools. |
| Source of data | School Funding Norms and Standards database. |
| Method of | Numerator: total number of learners enrolled at public ordinary |
| Calculation/ | schools that received their subsidies at or above the nationally |
| Assessment | determined per-learner adequacy amount |
| | Denominator: total number of learners enrolled in public ordinary |
| | schools |
| | Multiply by 100. |
| Means of verification | Budget transfer documents (these documents list number of |
| | schools, number of learners and budget allocation per learner). |
| Assumptions | All learners are funded in line with the National Norms and |
| | Standards for School Funding as Amended. |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | Distribution of the funding norms are per quintile (Pro-Poor |
| (where applicable) | Distribution.) |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All qualifying learners to be funded according to the minimum |
| | standards for public school funding. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Financial Management |

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| Indicator title | SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools |
|---|--|
| Definition | Number of learners enrolled in public special schools. Special school: Schools resourced to deliver education to learners requiring high-intensity educational and other support on either a full-time or a part-time basis. |
| Source of data | Provincial data warehouse |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of learners enrolled in public special schools. |
| Means of verification | Declarations signed-off by principals when they submit completed survey forms or electronic databases and co-signed by the Circuit and District Managers (electronic or hardcopy). Official list of learners enrolled in public Special Schools |
| Assumptions | Learners with disabilities are enrolled in special schools and are receiving quality education LSEN learners are properly assessed in order to identify their needs |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Improvement of access to education for persons with disabilities |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All learners with physical, intellectual, sensory disabilities attend public special schools. |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Specialised Education |

| Indicator title | SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools |
|---|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of professional non- educator/ specialist staff employed in public special schools. Professional non-educator/ special staff are personnel who are classified as paramedics, social workers, therapists, nurses, but are not educators. Note that although therapists, counsellors and psychologists are appointed in terms of the Employment of Educators Act, these should all be included in the total. |
| Source of data | PERSAL database |
| Method of | Count the total number of professional non-educator/ specialist |
| Calculation/ | staff employed in public special schools. |
| Assessment | |
| Means of verification | PERSAL database |
| Assumptions | Leaners with disabilities having access to staff with specialist |
| D. 1. (| training in special schools |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Improvement of access to education for persons with disabilities |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Quarterly |
| Desired performance | All public special schools to have the requisite number of school- |
| | based professional staff |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Specialised Education |

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| Indicator title | SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R |
|---|--|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of public schools (ordinary and special) that offer Grade R. |
| Source of data | Provincial data warehouse |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of public schools (ordinary and special) that offer Grade R |
| Means of verification | Signed-off declaration by Principal or District Manager (electronic or hardcopy) or other formal record as determined by the province. |
| Assumptions | With quality ECD provision in the province, educational efficiency would improve, as children would acquire the basic concepts, skills and attitudes required for successful learning and development prior to or shortly after entering the system, thus reducing their chances of failure. |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | There is a need to build new Grade R classrooms in Districts to |
| (where applicable) | expand coverage in existing public schools |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All public schools (ordinary and special) with Grade 1 to offer Grade R. Target for year to be met or exceeded. |
| Indicator responsibility | Sub-Programme: Early Childhood Development |

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| Indicator title | SOI 601: Number of public schools provided with water infrastructure |
|---|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of public ordinary schools provided with water infrastructure. This includes water tanks or boreholes or tap water. This measure applies to addressing the backlogs that affect existing schools. It does not include provisioning for new schools. |
| Source of data | School Infrastructure database |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of existing public schools that were provided with water infrastructure in the year under review. |
| Means of verification | Completion certificates and/ or practical completion certificates and/ or, work completion certificates and/ or invoices and/ or letter from School principal /SGB confirming the availability of water. |
| Assumptions | All public ordinary schools will have access to water in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Provisioning of basic services for all |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All public schools to have access to water infrastructure. Target for year to be met or exceeded. NB: Provinces in which this target has already been met and where this has been audited and confirmed will indicate "Not applicable" for this measure which refers solely to improvements to existing buildings and not new stock. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources |

| Indicator title | SOI 602: Number of public schools provided with electricity infrastructure |
|--|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity infrastructure. This measure applies to existing schools where a new source of reticulation is provided and excludes new schools. Definition: Schools with electricity refers to schools that have any source of electricity including Eskom Grid, solar panels and generators. |
| Source of data | School Infrastructure database |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of existing public schools that were provided with electricity supply in the year under review. |
| Means of verification | Completion certificate and/ or practical completion certificates and/ or works completion certificates and/ or letter from School principal /SGB confirming the availability of electricity. |
| Assumptions | All public ordinary schools will have access to electricity in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Provisioning of basic services for all |

| Indicator title | SOI 602: Number of public schools provided with electricity infrastructure |
|--------------------------|--|
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All public schools to have access to electricity infrastructure. Target for year to be met or exceeded. NB: Provinces in which this target has already been met and where this has been audited and confirmed will indicate "Not applicable" for this measure which refers solely to existing and not new stock. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources |

| Indicator title | SOI 603: Number of public schools supplied with sanitation facilities |
|---|--|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of public ordinary schools provided with sanitation facilities. This measure applies to existing schools and excludes new schools. Sanitation facility: Refers to all kinds of toilets such as: Septic Flush, Municipal Flush, VIP, and Chemical. |
| Source of data | School Infrastructure database |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of public ordinary schools provided with sanitation facilities in the year under review. |
| Means of verification | Completion certificate and/ or practical completion certificates and/ or works completion certificates and/ or letter from School principal /SGB confirming the availability of sanitation facilities |
| Assumptions | All public ordinary schools will have access to sanitation in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Provisioning of basic services and restoration of dignity for all |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All public schools to have access to sanitation facilities. Target for year to be met or exceeded. |
| | NB: Provinces in which this target has already been met and |
| | where this has been audited and confirmed will indicate "Not |
| | applicable" for this measure which refers solely to existing and not new stock. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources |
| in a said in to sport sibility | 5.1161 2.1601616161711/31661 R63661663 |

| Indicator title | SOI 604: Number of schools provided with new or additional boarding facilities |
|---|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the number of boarding facilities built in public ordinary schools. |
| Source of data | Infrastructure database; andCompletion certificates of new or additional boarding facilities |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of additional boarding facilities built in public schools |
| Means of verification | Completion certificate or practical completion certificate. The evidence could include province-specific items such as letters of satisfaction provided by the school, works completion certificates etc. |

| Indicator title | SOI 604: Number of schools provided with new or additional boarding facilities |
|--------------------------|---|
| Assumptions | All infrastructure provision to be in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | |
| (where applicable) | |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | All children to have access to education, regardless of |
| | geographical location. Target for year to be met or exceeded. |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources |

| Indicator title | SOI 605: Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed |
|--|---|
| Definition | The South African Schools Act (SASA), No 84 of 1999 defines the roles of the Department of Basic Education (Provincial, District, Circuit, School Governing Body and School Principal) to maintain and improve the schools' property and buildings and grounds occupied by the schools, including boarding facilities. (Scheduled maintenance refers to planned maintenance but excludes emergencies) |
| Source of data | School Infrastructure database; andCompletion certificates. |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Count the total number of schools with scheduled maintenance completed |
| Means of verification | Database of schools with scheduled maintenance completed. The evidence could include province-specific items such as letters of satisfaction provided by the school, works completion certificates etc. |
| Assumptions | All infrastructure provision to be in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure |
| Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Where projects are completed |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | Schools to be conducive for learning and teaching |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources |

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

| Indicator title | SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination |
|---|---|
| Definition | This indicator measures the total number of learners who passed in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote the National Senior Certificate. |
| Source of data | National Senior Certificate database |
| Method of Calculation/ | Numerator: total number of learners who passed NSC examinations |
| Assessment | Denominator: total number of learners who wrote the NSC Multiply by 100 |
| | The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year. |
| Means of verification | List of National Senior Certificate learners |
| Assumptions | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. |
| | Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | To increase the number of Grade 12 learners that are passing the NSC examinations. |
| Indicator responsibility | Branch: Curriculum and Assessment Management |

| Indicator title | SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the Bachelor Pass level |
|------------------------|--|
| Definition | Number of learners who achieved Bachelor passes in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote NSC examinations. Bachelor passes enables NSC matriculants to enrol for degree courses in universities. |
| Source of data | National Senior Certificate database |
| Method of Calculation/ | Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who achieved a Bachelor pass in the NSC |
| Assessment | Denominator: total number of Grade 12 learners who wrote NSC examinations Multiply by 100 |
| | The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year. |
| Means of verification | List of National Senior Certificate learners |
| Assumptions | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres |
| (where applicable) | across districts. |
| | Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities. |

| Indicator title | SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the |
|--------------------------|--|
| | Bachelor Pass level |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | To increase the percentage of learners who are achieving |
| | Bachelor passes in the NSC examinations |
| Indicator responsibility | Branch: Curriculum and Assessment Management |

| Indicator title | SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics |
|--------------------------|---|
| Definition | Number of Grade 12 learners passing Mathematics with 60% and above in the NSC examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations. |
| Source of data | National Senior Certificate database |
| Method of | Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed |
| Calculation/ | Mathematics in the NSC with 60% and above |
| Assessment | Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the NSC examinations Multiply by 100 |
| | The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure |
| | used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of |
| | each year. |
| Means of verification | List of National Senior Certificate learners |
| Assumptions | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone |
| | sufficient and appropriate preparation |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres |
| (where applicable) | across districts. |
| | Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | To increase the number of NSC learners who are passing |
| 1 12 1 | Mathematics with 60% and above |
| Indicator responsibility | Branch: Curriculum and Assessment Management |

| Indicator title | SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences |
|---|---|
| Definition | Number of Grade 12 learners passing Physical Sciences with 60% or more in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Physical Sciences in the NSC examinations. |
| Source of data | National Senior Certificate database |
| Method of Calculation/ Assessment | Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed Physical Sciences in the NSC with 60% and above Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Physical Science in the NSC examinations Multiply by 100 The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year. |
| Means of verification | List of National Senior Certificate learners |

| Indicator title | SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences |
|--------------------------|---|
| Assumptions | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone |
| | sufficient and appropriate preparation |
| Disaggregation of | Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where | Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) | Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres |
| (where applicable) | across districts. |
| | Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities. |
| Calculation type | Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle | Annual |
| Desired performance | To increase the number of NSC learners who are passing Physical |
| | Sciences at 60% and above |
| Indicator responsibility | Branch: Curriculum and Assessment Management |

| Indicator title SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above Definition This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC). Source of data Primary Evidence: |
|---|
| Definition This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC). |
| Senior Certificate (NSC). |
| · · · |
| Source of data Primary Evidence: |
| |
| National Senior Certificate database; and |
| Provincial database reconstructed to mirror national results. Secondary Evidence: |
| NSC results as calculated by DBE in the NSC Report. |
| Method of Count the total number of schools with a pass rate of 60% and |
| Calculation/ above in the NSC examinations. |
| Assessment The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure |
| used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of |
| each year. |
| Means of verification National Senior Certificate database |
| Assumptions Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone |
| sufficient and appropriate preparation |
| Disaggregation of Target for Women: N/A |
| Beneficiaries (where Target for Youth: N/A |
| applicable) Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| Spatial Transformation NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres |
| (where applicable) across districts. |
| Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities. |
| Calculation type Non-cumulative |
| Reporting cycle Annual |
| Desired performance All public ordinary schools to perform at 60% and above in the NSC |
| Indicator responsibility Branch: Curriculum and Assessment Management |

Provincial Output Indicators (POIs)

Programme 1: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 1: Administration

| Indicator number | POI 101 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------|---------|------|------|
| Indicator title | Number courses | of identified | l man | age | ment | officio | als who | o atte | ende | d Le | ader | ship | Deve | lopm | ent |
| Short Definition | | asures the nui tended cours | | | | | | | | | | | | | S. |
| Key Beneficiaries | Identifie | d managem | ent o | fficio | alc | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | organiza a transfa | cator shows the cational culture or med organ armover the n | e and izatio | d ma nal c | inage culture | erial ap | oproa increc | ch.Th | nis wi | ll be ı | used | to m | nap im | pact | |
| Source of data | List of id and psy List of a | entified Lead chosocial co tendees of t | dership ompet he ide | o de tenc entifi | velop ies. ed le | ment aderst | cours nip de | velop | omer | nt co | urses | | | | ıral |
| Method of calculation | | ne number of hip Developr | | | | nanag | gers a | nd sc | hool | leac | dershi | ip wł | no atte | end | |
| Calculation type | | tive Year end | | | | nulativ e | ve Yed | ar to | | ١ | lon-c | umı | Jlative | ; | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-a | nnua | lly | | Anr | nually | / | Х | Bie | enniall | У | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Strategi | Strategic People Management (Human Resource Directorate) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Officials | Officials from Head and District offices across the province attend identified courses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Lo | catio | ons | | | Mult | iple L | .oca1 | ions | | Х | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dis | trict | | Loca Mun | I | | Wo | ırd | | Add | ress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In <i>F</i> | \OP | | No | | | | Yes | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | tilida | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older pers | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | We | llbein | | N W | ew V Iork | Vay | of | Х | |
| Assumptions | | may be offe | | sing | blend | ded a | pproa | ch to | acc | comn | nodo | ate s | ocial | | |
| Means of Verification | Attendo | ance register | s – wh | ethe | er ma | nual c | r elec | tronic | 0 | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | | ance register methodolog | - | be | electi | onic o | and no | ot mo | anua | lly sig | ined | (bas | sed or | 1 | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery India | cator | N Ye | | X | Yes | , dire | ct se No | rvice | deli | ery | | Χ | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | ם סוועפוו וווטונ | | 10 | J3 | ٨ | No | | 110 | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | 163 | | ı | | | | INC | , | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of senio | r man | age | rs wh | no par | ticipat | ted in | exe | cutiv | e cc | ach | ing. | | |
| Short Definition | This med | asures the pe ag opportunit Nanagers her | rcent | age vide | of se d as | nior m | nanag of the L | ers whe | no p rship | artic De | ipate velop | ed in | the e | ır. | tive |
| Key Beneficiaries | Identifie | d senior mar | nagen | nent | (SM | S) offic | cials | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | organiza the well organiza | cator shows thational culturational culturational culturational culturative to seven | e and of ser e and | d ma nior e I incr | nage exec | erial a utives | pproa (SMS) | ich. Th to mo | is sh | ould towc | assis ards c | st wit a trar | h add nsform | lressin ned | - |
| Source of data | | l senior mand NS officials w | | | | | | achin | g | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | | tor: Number nator: Total n by 100 | | | | | | | | | | tive | coach | ning. | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | b | | Cui dat | | ve Ye | ar to | | 1 | Von- | cumi | ulative |) | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | У | | Bi-a | nnuc | ally | | Ann | uall | У | X | Bie | ennial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Χ | On | targe | t | | | L | owe | r tho | ın tarç | get | |
| Indicator responsibility | Strategi | Strategic People Management (Human Resource Directorate) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | Senior management (SMS) officials from Head and District offices across the province participate in executive coaching | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Lo | catio | ons | | 1 | Mult | iple | Loca | tions | 5 | <i>></i> | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | | trict | | Loca Mun | | | Wo | | | Add | dress | |
| | | delivery loca | ations | : In A | OP | | No | | | | Ye | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wit | | itilida | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | We | llbeing | 9 | Χ | | Ne Wo | ay of | X | |
| Assumptions | Executiv | e Coaching | sessic | ns c | an u | se a b | lende | d app | roa | ch | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | | ince registers leans of verif | | | | | | | | coac | ch – c | conte | ent is | | |
| Data limitations | Attendo | ince registers methodolog | - | be 6 | elect | ronic | and n | ot ma | nua | lly sig | gned | (ba | sed or | n | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery Indiced Driven Indiced | cator | No Ye | | Χ | Yes | , direc | t se No | rvice | deli | very | | Х | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | , Dirion maic | X | 10 | , , | // | No |) | 110 | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | n Directorate | | | | | 140 | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 103 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|------|---|
| Indicator title | Percento satisfact | age of school | ol prin | cipo | ıls rat | ting th | e supp | oort se | ervic | ces of | Distri | icts a | s bei | ng | |
| Short Definition | This med Districts of Survey to Satisfact satisfact | sures the pe as being sati ool is called tory means: to ory and high | sfacto the Cr the se ner by | ory. Tustor ervice the | his is mer S pro | based Satisfa vided | d on a ction s by the | ı samp Survey e distr | ole s y. rict t | survey hat ho | as be | een ro | ated | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | orincipals will ers and other | | | | | manc | gem | ent: | suppo | rt fro | m cir | cuit | | |
| Purpose | principa | cator shows i ls. This will be rovement in | usec | to r | nap | impac | ct on c | a trans | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | Custome | er Satisfactio | n Surv | /ey | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | service o | tor: the com of districts as nator: total r by 100 | satisfo | acto | ry ar | nd god | od | | | | Ū | | suppo | ort | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | k | | Cui | mulati te | ve Ye | ar to | | N | on-c | umul | ative | | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterl | У | | Bi-a | nnuc | ally | | Anr | nuall | y | X | Bier | nniall | У | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | ligher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | DBSSM - | DBSSM - Annual CSS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | across provirers and other | | | | | | | | ing su | ppoi | rt of c | circui | ł | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Lo | ocati | ons | | | Mul | tiple L | ocat | tions | | > | ζ |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Dis | trict | | Loca | ı | | Wa | rd | | Add | ress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In <i>A</i> | AOP | | No | | | | Yes | 5 | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wit | h disc | tilida | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | We | llbein | g | Χ | | New Way Wor | of / | X | |
| Assumptions | | ffice officials | s, parl | icul | arly c | ircuit r | mana | gers, į | prov | vide su | ppo | rt ser | vices | to | |
| Means of Verification | Custome | er Satisfactio | n Surv | /еу | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service I | Delivery India | cator | No | 0 | | Yes | , direc | ct se | ervice | deliv | ery | | Χ | |
| | | d Driven India | | Ye | es | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Indicator title | Percent function | age of SGBs nality | that | t mee | t the mi | nimum | n crite | eria in | term | ns of | gove | ernanc | e | |
| Short Definition | minimur elected meeting budget meeting The SGE | shows basic | terms stitut r was (evic | of go ion of held dence | overnand the SG and the ed by at ance fun | ice fur B in tei ere wo tenda ctiona | nctior rms o is a p nce i | nality, of mer parent registe | , i.e. \ mber ts me ers ar | wher ship, eting nd m | e the at le g whe ninute | ere is a east on ere the es of | n ie SG e | В |
| Va. Danafiaiania | | d documen | | | | | | | | | f | - 1: ! | C C D | |
| Key Beneficiaries | 1 | nd school pri derstand the | | | • | | | | | _ | - | | 3GBS | , |
| Purpose | To ensu | re that all sc ects the fund ment in educ | hool: | s and ality o | SGBs co | omply | with | the le | gisla | tions | and | regulo | | |
| Source of data | SGB fun List of sc | ctionality to | ol ar | id moi | nitoring | systen | n | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | in terms | ator: total nu of governa inator: total by 100 | nce t | functio | onality (| as def | | | | ts the | e mini | imum | criteri | a |
| Calculation type | | ıtive Year er | nd | | Cumulc date | ative Y | ear to | 0 | N | on-c | umul | lative | | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-an | nually | | An | nually | / | | ХВ | iennia | lly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Χ | On targ | et | | | | ower | than | targe | et . | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | rate: Institutio | onal | | | | Gove | ernan | ice | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across prov | ince | have | opport | unity to | o imp | rove | gove | | nce f | unctio | nality | , |
| Spatial Context | Number location | r of | 1 | | cations | | | Multi | | | tions | | X | , |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distr | | Loca | | | War | d | | Add | lress | |
| | · · · · · · | delivery loc | ation | ns: In A | AOP | No | | | | , | Yes | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target f | or youth | | | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target f | or people w | ith d | isabilit | ies | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older pers | sons | | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Saf | ety | | We | ellbeir | ng 2 | X | Ne [*] | w Wo ork | ay of | Χ | |
| Assumptions | confirm | ould have a ed by officion ols should ho ance. | als. | | | | | | | | J | | f and | |
| Means of Verification | List of SC | GBs and min | imur | n func | ctionality | y criter | ia. | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Indicate | Delivery or d Driven | | No | ; X | Yes | , dire | ct se | rvice | deli | very | | Х | |
| | Indicate | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | No | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | e Pla | n | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Indicator title | | of teachers on the of teachers of teachers of the office o | | ding fo | ormal c | cours | ses of | ferec | d throu | igh the | Cap | е Те | aching | g and | |
| Short Definition | Teachers offered t and pos use a ble Previous | sures the num is here include hrough the C t-assessment. ended learnin y the CTLI co COVID-19 ha | es sch CTLI fo It sho ng app uld a | ool m r which ould b proact | nanage th the c e of a r th. nmodat | ers as cand minis | s well. didate mum : andid | The recomplete recompl | course eives o ified r in resi | e can k a certif otiona dence | oe an icate I hour | y off and dure | icial co writes ation o | ourse a pre and co | nn |
| Key Beneficiaries | In service | e teachers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | This indic | ator shows th | ne are | as of | profess | sion | al dev | elop/ | ment | and in | prov | eme | nt for t | eache | ers. |
| Source of data | CTLI dat | abase of cou | rses o | ınd at | ttende | es | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count th | ne total numb | er of | teach | ners att | end | ling fo | rmal | cours | es offe | red th | าroบุ | gh the | CTLI. | |
| Calculation type | Cumulat | ive Year end | | | Cumu date | ılativ | ve Yed | ar to | | No | n-cur | nula | tive | | Х |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | У | | Bi-aı | nnually | | | An | nually | ' | X | Bi | ennial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | Directorate: Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute (CTLI) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Teacher CTLI. | Teachers and school managers from across the province attend courses offered by the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number | of locations | Sing | gle Lo | cation | | | | Multi | ple Loc | cation | ٦S | | Х | , |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Dist | trict | | Loca Mun | I | | Ward | | | Add | ress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | tions: | In AC |)P | | No | Χ | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | or women | | | | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target fo | or youth | | | | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target fo | or people with | n disa | bilities | <u> </u> | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | | n/c | 1 | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | Wel | lbeir | ng | X | | ew W f Wor | , | Χ | |
| Assumptions | Courses | offered throu | gh C | TLI mo | ay appl | у а | blend | ed le | arnin | g meth | odolo | ogy | | | |
| Means of Verification | Courses offered through CTLI may apply a blended learning methodology Attendance registers whether manual or electronic List of formal courses of a specified minimum notional hours duration List of certificate recipients for successful completion of course | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service [| Delivery Indic | ator | No | | | Yes, | dire | ct serv | rice de | livery | | | X | |
| | Demana | Driven Indic | ator | Ye | s X | | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | Directorate (| Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 106 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number of teachers attending ICT integration training | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | This measures the number of teachers who attend ICT integration training offere through eLearning. Teachers here includes school managers as well. A blended learning approach can be applied. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | In service teachers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | This indicator shows the areas of professional development and improvement for teachers. An increase in enrolment figures can be ascribed to an adoption of eLearning and the integration of ICT into classroom practice. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | eLearning training database | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number of teachers attending ICT integration training offered through eLearning | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to date | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 106 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--------|----------|---------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|------|----------|---------|-------|----|
| Indicator title | The nur | nber of teac | hers (| attend | ing ICT | integr | atior | n traini | ing | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ·ly | | Bi-anr | nually | | Ar | nually | У | Х | Bi | enniall | У | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | X | n targ | et | | | Lc | owe | r thc | an targ | jet | |
| Indicator responsibility | | rate: eLearni | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | rs and schoo offered by e | | | from a | cross t | he p | provinc | ce at | tend | d IC | T integ | ratio | on |
| Spatial Context | Numbe location | | Sing | gle Loc | ation | | | Multi | iple L | oca | tion | S | | Χ |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distri | ct | Loca | | | Wa | rd | | Add | ress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ation | s: In AC | OP | No | Χ | | | Ye | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | n/d | а | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target f | or youth | | | | | n/d | а | | | | | | |
| applicable) | | Target for people with disabilities n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older pers | ons | | | | n/d | a | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | We | ellbe | ing | | | Ne Wo | | Χ | |
| Assumptions | | irses offered mprove the | | | | | | | | etho | odol | ogy a | nd | |
| Means of Verification | List of IC | ance register T integration ttendees. | | | | or elec | ctror | nic | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Indicate | Delivery or | | No | | Yes, direct service | | | rvice | deli | very | / | Χ | |
| | Demand Driven Yes X No Indicator | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | N | O | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Foundi | n Directorate | Plan | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 107 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-------|---------------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of textboo | ks, o | rdered via | the o | online sy | ysten | n, deli | vered to school | ols | | | | |
| Short Definition | The indicator is about n schools in response to t provincial online orderi | he te | extbooks c | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners benefit from th | ne a | vailability (| of tex | tbooks | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | This indicator shows the extent to which textbooks that had been ordered via CEMIS are delivered to schools. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | CEMIS data dump and final collated order list. LOGIS orders and Proof of Delivery (PoDs) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Numerator: Total numbe Denominator: Total numl Multiply by 100. | | | | | onlin | e syste | em at WCED | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative X date | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target | Χ | On targe | t | | | Lower | than target | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Institutional resource support | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 107 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percen | tage of textl | oooks | , ordere | d via | the o | nline | syst | em, deli | vered t | o scho | ools | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across the p | orovin | ce may | orde | r textl | oook | S | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe location | | Sing | lle Loca | tion | | | Mul | tiple Loc | ations | | Х | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | District | + | Loca | | | Ward | | Add | dress | | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ation | s: In AO | Р | No | Χ | | | Yes | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target 1 | or women | | | | | n/a | 1 | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target f | or youth | | | | | n/a | 1 | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target f | or people w | ith dis | abilities | | | n/a | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | Target for older persons n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | Jobs Safety Wellbeing X New Way X of Work | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assumptions | | oks have a lir enished. | mited | life spa | n anc | l may | be lo | ost o | r damaç | ged an | d will h | nave to | | | |
| Means of Verification | Signed, | dated and | stamp | oed Pro | of of I | Delive | ry (P | OD). | , | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | The syst | em does no ent | t allov | v schoc | ls to c | order i | more | text | books th | nan the | class | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Indicate | Delivery or | | No | | Yes | es, direct service delive | | | elivery | | X | | | |
| | | Demand Driven Yes X No Indicator | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | No | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | POI 108 Number of schools trained on the Growth Mindset programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------|--------|---------|------|----------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|------|-----------|---|
| Indicator number | POI 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator title | Numbe | r of schools t | raine | d or | the G | Prov | vth Mir | ndse | et prog | gramr | ne | | | |
| Short Definition | The indi | icator measu | ires th | he ni | umber | of | school | s tro | ained o | on the | e Gro | owt | h Mindset | 1 |
| | Progran | nme during d | an ac | cade | mic ye | ear. | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learner | s at participo | ating | scho | ools be | enef | it from | the | progr | ramm | ne | | | |
| Purpose | Learner | s with a grov | vth m | ninds | et will | sho | w an ii | mpr | oveme | ent in | atti | tude | e towards | 3 |
| | their scl | nooling and | show | ' imp | roved | per | forma | nce |) . | | | | | |
| Source of data | List of so | chools traine | d on | the (| Growth | n Mi | indset | Prog | gramn | ne | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count t | Count the total number of schools trained on the Growth Mindset Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | during (| during an academic year. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ative Year en | d | | Cum | ulat | tive Ye | ar t | 0 | No | on-c | umı | ulative | X |
| | | | | | date | ! | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarte | rly | | Bi-c | ınnual | ly | | Ar | nnually | / | Χ | Bie | ennially | |
| Desired Performance | Higher 1 | than target | | Χ | On to | arge | et | | | Lo | wer | tha | ın target | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directo | rate: BSSM T2 | 2P ted | am | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across the p | rovir | nce p | articip | oate | e in the | e Gr | owth 1 | Minds | et P | rogi | ramme | |
| Spatial Context | Number of Single Location Multiple Locations X | | | | | | | | | | Χ | | | |
| | location | าร | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Χ | Dis | trict | | Loco | ıl | | War | d | | Address | ; |
| | | | | | | | Mun | | | | | | | |
| | Multiple | e delivery loc | ation | ns: In | AOP | | No | Χ | | | Yes | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|---------|-----------|-------|-------|------------|------------|----------|----|---|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number of | f schools t | rained | on the | Growt | h Mir | ndset pr | ogramme | ; | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for | women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target for | youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target for | people wi | th disc | abilities | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target for | older pers | ons | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ty | | We | llbeing | X | Ne Wo | ау | X | | | |
| Assumptions | Schools wi | chools will be trained and will implement the Growth Mindset programme. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | electronic | Schools will be trained and will implement the Growth Mindset programme. Attendance registers of schools attending training session. May be manual or electronic. List of schools from each district to be trained in the academic year. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service De Indicator | elivery | | No | | Yes | , direct s | service de | eliver | y | X | | | |
| | Demand Demand Indicator | Driven | | Yes | X | | N | 0 | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in D | oirectorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 109 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|------|---------|-------------|-----|
| Indicator title | Numbe | r of schools t | raine | ed o | n the Ch | nanae | Min | dset i | progra | ımn | ne | | |
| Short Definition | | cator measu | | | | | | | | | | ae Mindse | t |
| | | nme during | | | | | | | | | | , | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | rs and schoo | | | | | scho | ools. | | | | | |
| Purpose | Teache | rs and schoo | ol sto | aff wh | no unde | rstanc | I the | drive | ers of th | neir | thinkin | g and | |
| | behavi | our are bette | er ab | ole to | manag | e thei | r res | ponse | es and | СО | mmuni | ication. Th | еу |
| | will be | able to adap | ot to | rapi | d chang | je and | d resp | oond | to the | ne | eds of | the learne | er. |
| Source of data | Provincial database. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | List of schools trained on the Change Mindset Programme. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number of schools trained on the Change Mindset Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | an academi | | ar. | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ative Year en | id | | Cumulo date | ative \ | ear/ | to | | Nor | n-cumi | ulative | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarte | rly | | Bi-a | nnually | | Ar | nnuall | ly | | XE | Biennially | |
| Desired Performance | Higher | than target | | Χ | On targ | get | | | | Lov | ver tha | ın target | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directo | rate: BSSM T2 | 2P te | eam | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across the p | provi | nce | participo | ate in | the | Grow | th Min | dse | t Progr | amme | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe | r of | Sin | gle | | | | Muli | tiple Lo | oca. | tions | | Χ |
| | locatio | ns | Loc | catio | n | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Χ | Dis | trict | Loc | | | Ward | d | | Address | 5 |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | atio | ns: In | 1 AOP | No | | | | | Yes | Χ | |
| Disaggregation of | Target t | or women | | | | | n/d | а | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target f | or youth | | | | | n/d | a | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target f | or people w | ith d | lisabi | ilities | | n/d | а | | | | | |
| | Target 1 | or older pers | sons | | | | n/d | а | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number c | of schools | traine | d on t | he Cho | inge Mind | lset progra | mme | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | Wellbein | ig X | New of Wo | , | Х | | | | |
| Assumptions | | School staff will attend 1 day of full training and change team to attend two half day sessions. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | List of schools trained. Attendance register – may be manual or electronic. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service De Indicator | elivery | | No | | Yes, dire | ct service o | delivery | | X | | | | |
| | Demand Indicator | Driven | | Yes | X | | No | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes X No | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 110 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|--------------|----------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------|--------|---|
| Indicator title | Percent function | tage of scho | ols c | displa | ying all s | select | ed indic | ators of | basic s | school | | |
| Short Definition | basic fu | asures the poinctionality under must have anality. | using | the | criteria li | sted c | n the sc | hool Bo | sic Fun | ctionalit | y Tool | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learner function | s and teach nality. | ers b | enet | fit when | schoo | ols impro | ve their | level o | f basic | | |
| Purpose | | n is to measu uld impact c | | | | | | | | | time. | |
| Source of data | School | Basic Function | onali | ty to | ol (SBFT) | repor | t. | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | function Denomi | ator: Number nality (using t inator: Total by 100. | the S | BFT) | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ative Year er | nd | | Cumulo date | ative Y | ear to | | Non-cı | umulativ | е | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | 1y | | Bi-a | nnually | | Annuc | ally | X | Bienn | ially | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Х | On targ | jet | | | Lower | than tar | get | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief D | irectorate: D | istric | cts | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across the p | orovi | nce i | mprove | their I | evel of b | oasic fu | nctiona | ality | | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe location | | Sin | gle catio | n | | Mu | Iltiple Lo | cation | S |) | X |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | | trict | Loca | | Ward | | | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | atio | ns: In | AOP | No | | | Ye | es | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | n/a | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | | or youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target f | or people w | ith d | isabi | lities | | n/a | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older pers | | | | | n/a | | | | _ | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Sat | ety | | We | llbeing | | | w Way Vork | Х | |

| Indicator number | POI 110 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|----------|---------|------------|---------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of scho functionality | ols d | isplayin | g all s | elected ir | ndicators of basic | school | | | | | | |
| Assumptions | Circuit Managers w the tool. A function offered at the school | al sch | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | Consolidated information gathered from SBFT survey report List of schools | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Delivery Indicator | | No | | Yes, dire | ect service deliver | γ | X | | | | | |
| | Demand Driven Indicator | | Yes | X | | No | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes X No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|----------|--|
| Indicator title | | tage of scho | | | eas. | t twice | e a y | ear b | oy distr | rict off | icials | for | | |
| Short Definition | support exclude educat purpose Manag capaci | tage of scho . This include es visits to inc ion district o es. Profession ement Team tation in are- adership, tea | es vis depe ffice nal su ns (SI as id | its to publendent school sand circoupport in the MTs) and the MTs) and the motified a | ic c noo uits his i ead | ordina ls. Dist visitin instan chers art of | ry sc trict g sc ce re in a their | hools officion hools efers school core | and solds included for motion the solds included for the sold f | pecial ude a onitori princi eiving s, e.g. | I scho Il offici ng ar pal, S suppo | ools and cials from nd suppo School ort or | n ort | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners and teachers benefit when schools receive support from district officials. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | The purpose is to ascertain the level of support provided to schools by district officials. This should impact on the quality of education offered at every school. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | District I | Database fo | r sch | nool visits - | - sc | hool v | ⁄isita | tion s | chedu | ule of o | distric | t officials | ò. | |
| Method of calculation | officials Denom | District Database for school visits – school visitation schedule of district officials. Numerator: Number of public schools visited at least twice a year by district officials Denominator: Total number of public schools Multiply by 100. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ative Year er | nd | Cur date | | ative \ | /ear | to | | Non-c | cumu | lative | X | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarte | Тy | | Bi-annuc | ılly | | Ar | nuall | y | | K Bi | ennially | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher 1 | han target | | X On | tarç | get | | | | Lowe | r thar | n target | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief D | irectorate: D |)istric | cts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across the p | orovi | ince are n | non | itorec | l and | d supp | oortec | d by di | istrict | officials | | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe location | | | gle cation | | | | Mult | tiple Lo | ocatio | ns | | Χ | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | District | | Loca | | | Ward | d | | Address | S | |
| | Multiple delivery locations: In AOP No Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | n/c | а | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target f | or youth | | n/d | а | | | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | | or people w | | lisabilities | | | n/d | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older pers | sons | | | | n/d | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 111 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|-----|---|------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of scho | | | | twice a ye | ar by distric | t offici | als for | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | Safe | ety | | Wellbein | 9 | New of Wo | , | Χ | | | | |
| Assumptions | Monitoring and supporting visits to schools will improve functionality and accountability and quality of schooling offered at the school. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | District official school visit schedule/ school visit report Schools' district official visit records | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Delivery Indicator | | No | | Yes, dired | ct service de | elivery | | X | | | | |
| | Demand Driven Indicator | | Yes | Х | | No | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes X No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Indicator title | Percen | tage of scho | ols w | rith a | minim | um | set of | requir | ed m | nanag | em | nent | docume | nts |
| Short Definition | manag manag School Report | licator measi gement prac gement docu Budget, Sch , attendance school timet | tice umer ool li e reg | by er nts ar mpro isters | nsuring e avai veme | g tho ilabl nt P | at the f le in lin lan, Ar | ollow e with nnual | ing m n polio Acad | ninimu cy. The demic | m s e d Pe | set o locu erfori | of Iments ar mance | e: |
| Key Beneficiaries | | s and teached | | | | | | | | nt do | cur | nen | ts are rec | ıdily |
| Purpose | to be a | nd other edu vailable and m standard (| imp | leme | nted o | at sc | | | | | | | | ents |
| Source of data | Provinc | ial/District Do | atabo | ase o | f scho | ols v | with do | cum | ents i | n plac | e. | | | |
| Method of calculation | required | ator: total nur d manageme inator: total r by 100 | ent c | locur | ments | ava | ilable | | | | imu | s mu | et of | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ative Year en | d | | Cum | | ive Ye | ar to | | Non | -CL | JMU | lative | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarte | rly | | Bi-a | nnual | y | | Ann | ually |) | | Bie | nnially | |
| Desired Performance | Higher | than target | | Х | On to | arge | et | | | Low | er 1 | thar | n target | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directo | rate: Institutio | onal | Mana | ageme | ent o | and G | overn | ance | ; | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools across the province should have the minimum required management documents | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of Single Location Multiple Locations X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Dis | trict | | Local Mun | | | Ward | | | Address | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | atior | ns: In | AOP | | No | | | Y | es | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------|---------|----------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of so | chools | with a | minimum | n set d | of requ | uired manag | ement do | cuments | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for wome | n | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target for youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target for people | e with c | disabilit | ies | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target for older p | persons | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | Way of Work | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assumptions | | Schools should have the required management documents available as a basic requirement of management functionality. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | List of schools List of managem | ent do | cumer | nts availo | able d | at eac | :h school. | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Delivery Indicator | | No | | Yes | , direc | t service deli | very | X | | | | |
| | Demand Driven Indicator | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | X | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 2: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Indicator number | POI 201 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------|-----------|---------------|---------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of learn | ers ret | tained i | n the s | chool | syster | n from | Grac | les 10 - | - 12 | | |
| Short Definition | | e of the degr blic Ordinary | , | , | | | | nter gi | rade 1 | 0 cont | inue | o gra | de |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners | s in WC scho | ols | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | acader | r % of learne nically bette education er | r prep | ared w | ork for | ce; be | etter o | pportu | unity fo | or learr | ners; c | | s to |
| Source of data | Provinci | al database | – Anr | nual Scl | nool Su | rvey (| OR extr | acts f | rom A | SS | | | |
| Method of | The num | ber of Grad | e12 le | arners | divided | d by th | ne nun | nber c | of Grad | de 10 le | earne | rs for tl | he |
| calculation | same co | ohort (2 years | s earli | er) exp | ressed | as a p | ercen | itage. | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | d | | iumula ate | tive Y | ear to | | Nor | n-cumi | ulative |) | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | ХС | n targ | et | · | | Low | ver tha | n targ | get | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Business Intelligence Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Across province improvement in learner retention should lead to societal transformation for reasons stated previously | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Loca | ation | | | Multip | ole Loc | cations | |) | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distric | :t | Loc | | | Ward | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In AO | Р | No | | | \ | es | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | or youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target f | or people wi | th disc | abilities | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older perso | ons | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | We | ellbein | g X | | ew Wo Iork | ay of | Х | |
| Assumptions | | arners will rer e of various i | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | Number ASS figu | of learners in res. | n Gra | de 10 c | and Gro | ade 1 | 2 of co | hort c | corresp | oondin | g yec | ar as p | er |
| Data limitations | record o | culation is for administration This exclude: | n at so | chools. | It does | not re | eflect (| all lea | rners i | n all ec | ducat | ion | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India d Driven India | | No Yes | X | Ye | s, direc | ct serv No | rice de | elivery | | Х | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | . 00 | ., | N | lo | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | n Directorate | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 202 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|------------|---------|------|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of learn | ers ret | ained | in the s | chool | syste | m fron | n Gro | ades | 1 – 1 | 9 | | |
| Short Definition | Measure | e of the degi | ee (% |) to wh | ich led | rners t | that e | nter g | rade | e 1 c | ontir | nue to | grac | le 9 |
| | | Ordinary Sc | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learner | s in WC scho | ols | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | A highe | r % of learne | rs rem | aining | in the | system | until | grade | 12 1 | eads | s to c | n | | |
| | | nically bette | | | | | | | | | | | | s to |
| | | education e | | | | | | | | | | learr | ers. | |
| Source of data | | al database | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of | | ber of Grad | | | | • | e nur | nber c | of Gro | ade i | 1 lea | rners | for the |) |
| calculation | | ohort express | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year en | d | | Cumulo late | tive Ye | ear to | | N | on-c | cumu | ulative | € | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-ann | ually | | An | nually | | X | Bie | ennia | lly | |
| Desired | Higher t | han target | | X C | n targ | et | | | Lo | ower | thai | n tarç | get | |
| Performance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Business Intelligence Management Across province improvement in learner retention should lead to societal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial | Across province improvement in learner retention should lead to societal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| transformation | transformation for reasons stated previously | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of Single Location Multiple Locations X | | | | | | | | | | | | | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distric | ct | Loca | al | | Wa | rd | | Add | dress | |
| | | | | | | Mun |) | | | | | | | |
| | | delivery loc | ations: | : In AO | <u>P</u> | No | | | | Yes | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | | or youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abilities | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| De e e como Diene | | or older pers | | L | | 14/- | n/a | | , | | NI a. | | V | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | eTy | | VVE | ellbeir | ng) | (| | Ne ¹ | w ıy of | X | |
| 10003711003 | | | | | | | | | | | Wo | | | |
| Assumptions | Educati | on opportun | ity and | d resou | irces w | ill be c | availa | ble as | mor | e le | | | nain in | |
| · | | due to variou | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | change. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of | Number | of learners i | n Grad | de 1 ai | nd Gra | de 9 c | of coh | ort co | rresp | ono | ling y | ear (| as per | ASS |
| Verification | figures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | figures. The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dara III manoris | The cal | | | | , | | , | | | | | | | |
| Bara iiriii anoris | The cald | administratio | n at sc | chools. | It does | not re | efléct | all led | arner | s in c | all ec | ducat | | |
| | The calc record of sectors. | administratio This exclude | n at so s in an | chools. | It does | not re | eflect earne | all lec ers, de | arner aths, | s in a | all ec | ducat | ctors. | |
| Type of Indicator | The calc record of sectors. Service | administratio This exclude Delivery Indi | n at so s in an cator | chools. Id out | It doe: | not re | eflect earne | all led ers, de ct serv | arner aths, | s in a | all ec | ducat | | |
| Type of Indicator | The calcored of sectors. Service Demand | administratio This exclude | n at so s in an cator cator | chools. | It does | on of I | eflect earne s, dire | all lec ers, de | arner aths, | s in a | all ec | ducat | ctors. | |
| Type of Indicator COVID-19 linkage | The calconnection record of sectors. Service Demand Yes | administratio This exclude Delivery Indi d Driven Indi | n at so s in an cator cator X | chools. Id out | It doe: | not re | eflect earne s, dire | all led ers, de ct serv | arner aths, | s in a | all ec | ducat | ctors. | |
| Type of Indicator COVID-19 linkage Implementation | The calconnection record of sectors. Service Demand Yes | administratio This exclude Delivery Indi | n at so s in an cator cator X | chools. Id out | It doe: | on of I | eflect earne s, dire | all led ers, de ct serv | arner aths, | s in a | all ec | ducat | ctors. | |
| Type of Indicator COVID-19 linkage | The calconnection record of sectors. Service Demand Yes | administratio This exclude Delivery Indi d Driven Indi | n at so s in an cator cator X | chools. Id out | It doe: | on of I | eflect earne s, dire | all led ers, de ct serv | arner aths, | s in a | all ec | ducat | ctors. | |

| Indicator number | POI 203 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--------|---------|----------------|------------|---------|------------------|--------|---------|---------------|----------|-------|
| Indicator title | agricultur | ge of Grad al and voc | ation | al fie | elds | | | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | | ator measu at least or | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | learners w | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | A higher s | % of learner | prep | oare | d work for | ce; be | etter o | opport | unity | for lea | arners; | | s to |
| Carrier of doda | | ducation er | | | | | | | | | gst lear | ners. | |
| Source of data Method of | | l database or: The total | | | | | | | | | t ono o | uhiaat | in |
| calculation | the techr | or: The Total nical, agricu ator: The to | ıltura | l and | l vocatior | nal fiel | ds | | | | | ubjeci | Irı |
| Calculation type | | ve Year end | | | Cumulc date | | | | | | mulativ | е | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | | | Bi-o | nnually | | Ar | nually | | Х | Biennic | ally | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target Directorate: Curriculum FET | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Curriculum FET | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Across province learners have access to practical subjects – as listed. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of locations | of | Sing | gle Lo | ocation | | | Multip | ole Lo | ocatio | ns | | X |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dis | trict | Loca | | | Wai | rd | Ad | dress | |
| | Multiple o | delivery loca | ation | s: In A | AOP | No | | | | Yes | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for | women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target for | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | people wi | | abilit | ies | | n/a | | | | | | |
| | | older perso | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Saf | , | | | ellbeir | | | of W | | X | |
| Assumptions | | ator measu | | | 0 | | | | | | ٠, | ho off | er at |
| | | subject in t | | | _ | | | | | | | | a |
| | | jects and s | , | | 0 | | | | _ | | | nools: (| Civil |
| | | gy, Mecha | | | | | | cnnolo | gy, / | Agricu | Itural | | |
| | | gy, Agricult | | | - | | ces. | | | | | | |
| | | rners are sp 12 in Public | | | eamers | | | | | | | | |
| | | ct list may e | | | the aua | lifvina | suhie | cts are | incr | remen | tally in | troduc | ed |
| | , | s in subsequ | | | | iii yii ig | 300,0 | CI3 GIO | 11 101 | CITICIT | I Cally II II | nodoc | ca |
| | For the str | rategic indi subject as | cato | r, the | numerat | | | | | | ers who | offer | any |
| Means of | | olic ordinar | | | | | | | | | iects c | and | |
| Verification | categorie | | , 5011 | 0015 (| onomig a | 9110011 | or ar c | <i>a</i> 110 100 | ,,,,,, | 301 301 | 7,0013 0 | 1110 | |
| | _ | rners in Gra | de 1: | 2 lea | rners who | offer | at led | ast 1 of | the | subjec | cts/subj | ject | |
| Data limitations | The calcu | ulation is for dministration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | sectors. T | his exclude | s in a | nd o | ut migrati | on of I | earne | ers, de | aths, | and c | other fo | actors. | |

| Indicator number | POI 203 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of Grade 12 learners who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural and vocational fields | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Delivery Indicator | Service Delivery Indicator No Yes, direct service deliver | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Demand Driven Indicator | Yes | Χ | No | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes X | | | No | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 204 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------|----------|-------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|-----|
| Indicator title | Number | of schools re | eceivi | ng Lo | cal | Arec | Netw | orks (| LANs) | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | This indic | cator will trac s (LANs) | ck the | num | ber | of sc | hools | enab | led w | ith w | irele | ss Lo | cal Ar | ea | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | receiving LA | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | when cl | ut of connect cassrooms are part of eLea | e equi rning. | pped | ot to | acce | ess inte | ernet (| and ir | | | | | | ıct |
| Source of data | 2. Datak | School sign-off and commissioning documentation. Database of schools of LANs provided Count the total number of schools with LANs for the reporting period. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number of schools with LANs for the reporting period. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year to date Non-cumulative X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterl | У | | Bi-ar | าทบ | ally | | An | nually | , | Х | Bie | enniall | У | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | nan target | | X | On | targe | et | | | Lo | wer | thai | n targ | et | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: eLearning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Across province learners have access to practical subjects – as listed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Lo | cati | on | | | Multi | ple L | ocat | tions | | > | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Dist | rict | | Loca | | | Wa | rd | Addre | | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In A | OP | | No | | | | Yes | 5 | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abilitie | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target fo | or older perso | ons | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | We | llbein | g) | < | | v Wo Vork | ay | X | |
| Assumptions | | with LAN car g offered to | | | igita | al lea | rning I | mater | ial thu | ıs imi | orov | ing c | quality | of | |
| Means of | List of sc | hools provid | ed wi | th LA | Ns, i | includ | ding p | roof c | of deli | very | or ot | her i | mean | sas | |
| Verification | defined | at provincia | l level | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service I | Delivery India | cator | No | | | Yes | , dire | ct serv | vice (| deliv | ery | | Χ | |
| | Demana | d Driven India | cator | Ye | S | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | N | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------|--|
| Indicator title | Number | of subject-sp | pecific | c cor | npu | ter lat | o refre | eshes | | | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | | cator will trac | | | | | | | refr | esh | es for t | he su | bjec [*] | ts CAT | ., IT | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Schools | receiving lak | refre | shes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | schools | nnology refre offering the s have the rec | subjec | cts C | AT, IT | and | EGD. | The p | orog | ram | ensur | es tho | it the | ese | | |
| Source of data | | School sign-off and commissioning documentation. Database of schools with subject specific lab refreshes County the state of supplier of schools with CAT IT FCD lab refreshes a fact the separation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number of schools with CAT, IT, EGD lab refreshes for the reporting period. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |) | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-ar | าทบด | ılly | | An | nual | ly | X | Bie | nnial | ly | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Х | On | targe | e† | | | | Lower | than | targ | et | | |
| Indicator | Directorate: eLearning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| responsibility | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Across province schools receive lab refreshes as per the cyclical plan. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number | | Sing | le Lo | catio | on | | | Mul | tiple | e Loca | tions | |) | (| |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | rict | | Loca Mun | ıl | | V | Vard | | Add | dress | | |
| | | delivery loca | ations | : In A | OP. | | No | | | | Yes | S | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target f | or people wit | th disc | itilida | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | We | llbein | g | Χ | | w Way Vork | У | X | | |
| Assumptions | | is available f | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of | | hools provid | | | | | | | | | | and E | GD, | includ | gnik | |
| Verification | proof of | delivery or c | ther r | near | ns as | defin | ed at | prov | incio | al le | vel. | | | | | |
| Data limitations | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India | | No | | Yes | , dire | | | e deliv | ery | | X | | | |
| | | d Driven India | | Ye | S | Χ | | | No | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | | No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found ir | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 206 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|-------|----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------|------|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number | of technolo | gy-er | nable | ed cl | assro | oms | (Sma | rt Classr | ooms) | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | _ | cator will trad | - | | | | | • | | | (Smar | t Cla | ssroon | ns) | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | s at schools r | | | | | | | | | (| | | - / | | |
| Purpose | | art Classroom | | | | | | | chnolo | av for te | achir | na an | d | | | |
| | | within their | | | | | | | | . | | _ | | ial | | |
| | | duct availak | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | | al eLearning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count n | umber of sm | art cl | assro | oms | prov | rided | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | d | | Cu da | tive Y | 'ear | to | Non-c | cumu | | X | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | Bi-c | ฆททบด | ally | | A | nnually | X | Bie | ennial | ly | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target | | | | | | | | , | Lowe | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: eLearning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Across province schools receive smart classrooms as per the project plan. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | gle L | ocati | ion | | | Multip | ole Loca | cations | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Di | strict | | Loc | | | Ward | Add | | lress | | | |
| | Multiple delivery locations: In AOP No Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for women n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | | | | n/ | a | | | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | n/ | a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | W | ellbe | ing X | | Nev War Wor | y of | X | | | |
| Assumptions | | is available f le at an affor | | | | | | | | | s requ | jired i | s reac | lily | | |
| Means of | | delivery OR | aabi | о рп | 00 10 | 7 11107 | (1111100 | 0011 | 0111 10 10 | 70111013 | 31 3011 | 0013. | | | | |
| Verification | | sign-off OR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | nt schedule (| DR oth | ner n | nean | ıS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | :hools on smo | | | | | ct | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery India | cator | N | 0 | | Ye | es, dir | ect serv | ice deliv | very | | Χ | | | |
| | Deman | d Driven Indi | cator | Y | es | Χ | | | No | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | 1 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 3: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| Indicator number | POI 301 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|----|--|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of regist | ered i | inde | pend | dent s | chool | s rec | eiving | subsic | dies | | | | | |
| Short Definition | Number percent Indeper the Sou indeper | r of registered tage of the to ndent School th African Sc ndent school in their scho | d inde otal no ls: sch hools s that | pen umb ools Act | ident er of regis (SAS) | regist stered A). Fui | ols that ered in or de | at ardinde eme | e subsi pende ed to b ansferre | dised ent sch e inde ed to i | expi nools eper egis | s. ndent sterec | t in to | erms (| | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Register | ed independ | dent s | cho | ols re | ceivin | ig sub | sidie | S | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | schools. | is to improve This support | should | d im | pact | on th | e viak | oility | | _ \ | - | | | | nt | |
| Source of data | | School funding Norms and Standards Database. Numerator: total number of registered independent schools that receive subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Denomi | Denominator: total number of registered independent schools Multiply by 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ·ly | | Bi-a | innuc | ally | | Ar | nually | | Χ | Bien | niall | У | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Χ | On | targe | t | | | Lov | wer t | than t | targ | et | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | Directorate: Institutional management and governance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Register | Registered independent schools across the province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number | | Sing | le Lo | ocati | on | | | Multi | ple Lo | catio | ons | | X | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dis | trict | | Loco Mun | ıl | | Ward | k | | Add | ress | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In <i>A</i> | AOP | | No | | | | Yes | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | | or youth | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | tilida | ies | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| D D | | or older perso | | | | | 147 | n/c | | | . | 147 | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | | | | | llbei | | | | w Wa Vork | ly | X | | |
| Assumptions | | tered indepe | | | | | | eir all | ocatio | ns. | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | List of all Budget | Il registered ir Il registered ir transfer docu allocation. | ndepe | ende | ent sc | chools | recei | _ | | | of led | arners | s, an | d | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India d Driven India | | No Ye | | Χ | Yes | , dire | ect ser No | vice d | elive | ery | | Χ | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 302 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percenta | ge of regist | ered | inde | pendent | scho | ols vis | sited fo | r mo | nitori | ng a | ind su | pport | | | |
| Short Definition | Departme percenta school vis | of registered ent (PED) of ge of the to its by Circuits ent for mon | fficia otal r it Mo | ls for numb inger | monitorin er of regi s, Subject | ig and stered t Advi | d sup d inde | port pu epende | irpos ent s | ses ex choo | ores | ssed c nese in | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | d independ | | | | | bsidi | es | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | The aim is | to improve | acc | cess t | o educat | tion th | roug | h assist | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| Source of data | School fu | nding Norm | ns an | d Sto | ındards D | atabo | ase. | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Numerator: total number of registered independent schools that are visited for monitoring and support Denominator: total number of registered independent schools Multiply by 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulati | Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to X Non-cumulative date | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | | Χ | Bi-a | innually | | Α | nnually | , | | Bie | ennia | lly | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher the | an target | | Х | On targ | et | | | L | .ower | tha | n targ | get | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Institutional management and governance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Registered independent schools across the province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of locations | of | Sing | gle Lo | ocation | | | Multi | ple L | ocat | ions | | X | | | |
| | | Provincial | X | | trict | Loc | | | Ward Add | | | dress | | | | |
| | | delivery loca | ation | s: In A | AOP | No | | | | Ye: | S | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for | | | | | | n/ | | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target for | | | | | | n/ | | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | people wit | | abilit | ies | | n/ | | | | | | | | | |
| D D | | older perso | | | | | n/ | | | | 3.4 | | 1 ,, | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | <u> </u> | Saf | | | | ellbe | | | of | Wor | 'n | X | | | |
| Assumptions | officials. | red indepe | | | | | | t from (| distri | ct an | d he | ad 01 | tice | | | |
| Means of Verification | List of all r Report or School vis | egistered ir registered ir n school visi sit schedule r means of | ndep ts by of p | ende offic lanne | ent schoo ials. OR ed and c | ls visit omple | ed b eted | school | | | ds. (| OR | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | elivery India | | | | Ye | es, dir | ect ser | vice | deliv | ery | | X | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | 1 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | Directorate | Plan | l | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 303 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| Indicator title | Number | of learners s | ubsidi | ised a | t register | ed inc | depende | ent s | choc | ols | | | | | |
| Short Definition | Indeper the Sout indeper | ndent School h African Scl dent school in their school | s: sch hools s that | ools re Act (S | gistered ASA). Fu | or de nds ar | emed to | be berrec | inde d to r | epe egi: | stere | d | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners | at registere | d inde | epend | ent scho | ols re | ceiving s | ubsi | dies | | | | | | |
| Purpose | The aim schools support | is to improve by providing should impa on delivery c | acce finan ct on | ess to cial su the vi | education point for ability of | on thro | ough ass ners regis | istin(tere | g rec | the | sch | ools. | This | ∍nt | |
| Source of data | School funding Norms and Standards Database. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number of learners at registered independent schools receiving subsidies. (Use data available for pre-emptive planning) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative date | | | | | | | | | | | | ; | X | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterl | <u>, </u> | | Bi-anr | nually | | Annud | yllc | | Χ | Bie | nnial | ly | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | nan target | | Χ | On targe | e† | | | Lov | ver | than | targ | et | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Institutional management and governance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Registered independent schools across the province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Loc | ation | | Mu | lditlu | e Lo | cati | ions | | > | (| |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distri | ct | Loco | lk | 1 | Ward | k | | Adc | lress | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In AC |)P | No | | | - | Yes | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | or women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | or youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target fo | or people wit | th disc | abilitie | S | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| | Target fo | or older perso | ons | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | , | | | llbeing | X | | of ' | w W Work | (| Χ | | |
| Assumptions | All regist officials. | ered indepe | nden | t scho | ol receiv | e sup | port fron | n dis | trict | anc | d hed | ad of | fice | | |
| Means of Verification | Budget budget | registered ir transfer docu allocation. ble data usec | Jmen [.] | ts listin | g numbe | er of so | chools, r | | | | arne | rs an | d | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery Indic d Driven Indic | | No Yes | X | Yes | , direct s | | ce d | elive | ery | | Χ | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | No | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 4: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| Indicator number | POI 401 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------|----------|--------------------|--------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|---|
| Indicator title | Number | of Learning | Suppo | ort tea | iche | ers at | public | c ordina | ry so | cho | ols | | | | |
| Short Definition | This out | come indicat | tor me | easure | s th | e nur | mber c | of Learni | ng S | Supp | oort | tead | chers | that | |
| | provide | support at p | ublic | ordinc | ary s | choc | ols. The | se are la | arge | ely p | rimo | ary so | choo | ls. | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners | s at PO schoo | ols ne | eding | sup | port | of lear | ning sup | opo | rt te | ach | ers. | | | |
| Purpose | The aim | is to improve | acc | ess to | lear | ning | suppo | ort for lea | arne | ers a | t PO | sch | ools. | | |
| Source of data | Provinci | al database | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count ti | Count the total number of learning support teachers at public ordinary schools. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year to Cumulative Year to date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-anr | าบส | lly | | Annud | yllx | | χ | Bie | ennia | lly | |
| Desired Performance | | han target | t | | | Lo | wer | | n tarç | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | Directorate: Specialised Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial | PO schools across the province with learning support teachers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| transformation | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Loc | atic | on | | Mu | ultip | le Lo | ocat | ions | | | X |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Distri | trict Local Mun | | | | | Wai | rd | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In AC |)P | | No | | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target f | or people wi | th disc | abilitie | S | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older perso | ons | | | | | n/a | | | | | | _ | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ety | | | We | llbeing | X | | | ew W Wor | | X | |
| Assumptions | All posts | are filled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of | | arning suppo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification | List of PO | O schools at | which | they | prov | vide : | suppo | rt. | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India | | No | | | Yes | direct s | | ce d | deliv | ery | | X | |
| | | d Driven Indi | _ | Yes | | Χ | | N | 0 | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found ir | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 402 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------------|----------|---------|-------|
| Indicator title | Number centres | of public or | dinary | sch 'sch | ools su | ppc | orted b | by spe | cial so | chool | s servi | ng as | resour | ce |
| Short Definition | This outc | ome indicat | for me | easui | res the | nur | nber d | of pub | lic orc | linary | scho | ols tha | it rece | ive |
| | | n support fro | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pecial schoo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | nsity educa | | | | | | | | | | | ime b | asis. |
| | | rdinary Scho | | entic | oned h | nere | refers | to the | se de | signa | ited a | s full- | | |
| | | nclusive sch | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | at PO school | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | special s | is to record t chools servir | | | | | | provic | led w | ith ou | itreac | h supp | ort by | / |
| Source of data | | al database | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | | ie total num is resource c | | | olic ord | dinar | y scho | ools su | pport | ed by | y spec | cial sch | nools | |
| Calculation type | Cumulat | ive Year end | b | | Cum date | | ve Ye | ar to | | Nor | n-cum | nulative | Э | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Specialised Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial | Public O | rdinary scho | ols ac | cross | the pr | rovin | ice re | ceive | suppo | rt froi | m spe | cial sc | hools | |
| transformation | serving c | is resource c | entre | s. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number | | Sing | le Lo | cation | n | | 1 | Multip | le Loc | cation | 1S |) | (|
| | locations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dis | trict | | Loca | ıl | | Ward | | Add | dress | |
| | | 1 12 1 | | | 0.0 | | Mun | | | | , | | | |
| D: 1: 1 | | delivery loca | ations | : In A | AOP | | No | , | | | Yes | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where applicable) | Target fo | | المائد | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wit | | וזווומג | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| De carrer Diana | | or older perso | | . I | | | 14/- | n/a | . V | | Name | \ | l v | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | | | | | llbeing | | | New of Wo | ork | X | |
| Assumptions | 1 1 | by special so | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| | support i | ols to assist t s still availab | le for | the | contin | nuati | on of | this pro | ogran | nme. | | | | 11 |
| Means of | | schools sup | - | | | | | | - | esour | rce ce | entres. | OR | |
| Verification | | ecial school | | _ | | | | | | | | | ı . | |
| | | of support pod d PO schools | | | | | | | | | | | TO | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India | | No | | | Yes | , direc | | ce de | elivery | / | X | |
| | | Driven India | | Ye | es) | X | | | No | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | No |) | | | | | | |
| Implementation | Found in | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data- AOP (Key | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| deliverables and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 403 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Indicator title | Number | of learners v | vho c | ire re | giste | red in | Year | 4 of | Schoo | ols of | Skills | CUIT | icula | | |
| Short Definition | Skills cur acquirin | cator measu ricula and it ng practical s | suppo skills fo | orts tl or mo | ne de ore le | epartr arner: | ment': S. | s strc | itegy t | | | | | | of |
| Key Beneficiaries | | s registered i | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | curriculo the strat | is to record on the cord of th | e in th nd al | nese | num | bers v | vill ind | licat | e succ | essfu | im ار | plem | nenta | tion of | f |
| Source of data | | al database | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count tl | he total num | ber o | f lea | ners | regist | ered i | in Ye | ar 4 of | f Sch | iools | of Sk | kills cu | ırriculo | a. |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | d | | Cur dat | | ve Ye | ar to |) | N | lon-c | cumu | ulative | 9 | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target Directorate: Specialised Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Specialised Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Access to Year 4 of SOS curricula for learners across the province needing that type of learning opportunity and pathway. Number of Single Location Multiple Locations X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ре |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | gle Lo | catio | on | | | Multi | ple L | .oca | tions | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | X | | trict | | Loco Mun | 1 | | Wa | ırd | | Add | dress | |
| | | delivery loca | ations | : In <i>A</i> | OP | | No | | | | Ye | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abiliti | es | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| Da a a como Diama | | or older pers | | . I | | | 14/- | n/c | | <i>y</i> | Mai | \ \ / ~ | | V | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | | | | | llbei | | X | of V | | | Х | |
| Assumptions | Year 4 SOS curricula may be offered at SOS and PO schools equipped to do so. This figure adds to the final numerator to track the increase in learners having access to alternate practical learning pathways. The practical subjects are all those subjects offered in Schools of Skills in Year 4. The subject list may expand as the qualifying subjects are incrementally introduced to schools in subsequent years. Although this indicator is placed in Programme 4, the final calculation for the 5-year strategic target, will include the learners that offer technical, agricultural, vocational and Skills fields in Programme 2 POI 203 | | | | | | | | | | | | | ed ear | |
| Means of Verification | List of Le | chools of Skills earners regist O schools eq | ered | | | | | | curric | ula. | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | -1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery Indi | cator | No |) | | Yes | , dire | ect ser | vice | deliv | ery | | X | |
| | Deman | d Driven Indi | cator | Υe | es | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No | Э | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found ir | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 5: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| Indicator number | POI 501 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number | of registe | ered Early Childho | od Development facil | ities. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short definition | This indic providing with con | ator cou g Early Ch ditional c | nts the number of nildhood Develop and full registration | registered (funded ar ment services. "Regist n. | nd non-funded) Ed ered facilities" inc | lude both those | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | | | re assured throug e Children's Act. | h the adherence to m | inimum norms an | d standards as | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | | | ation Database o | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of | | | er of registered fac | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| calculation | | | he highest report | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulat | | ☐ Year-end | ☐ Year-to-date No | n-cumulative | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting cycle | Quar | | | nnually Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired performance Indicator responsibility | | □ Higher than target ☑ On target □ Lower than target Directorate: ECD (from DSD) Where the services are offered in the province | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Transformation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | | of location | ons: 🗆 Single Loca | ation $oxedsymbol{oxtime}$ Multiple L | ocations | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Relevant where | Extent: | | - 5:1: 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| products and | 🛛 Provir | ncial | ■ District | ■ Local Municipality | ■ Ward | Address | | | | | | | | | |
| services are delivered, | Dotoil / / | ddrass / | Coordinates: N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| specifically to the | | Address / | Coordinates, N/F | \ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| public) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | r women | : N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (Human | Target fo | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rights groups, where | | | with disabilities: N | I/A | | | | | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | | | ersons: N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | □ Jobs □ | 1 Safety (| X Well-being □ 1 | No link | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assumptions | ECDs ca | n comply | with municipal b | y-laws and DSD (depo | artmental) norms o | and standards. | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of verification | Copy of | the ECD' | s registration cert | ificate. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Depende facilities. | ency on (| obtaining municip | pal clearance certifica | tes for registration | of ECD | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of indicator | | _ | elivery Indicator? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Direct Service Del | very u Yes, Indired | ct Service Delivery | / | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Driven Indicator? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | demand | 1 | ot demand driven | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strategic link to the | VIP #: | , | BCD facilities | Focus Area 1: Intervention(s): | Children and fa | | | | | | | | | | |
| PSP | Output(s): ECD facilities are registered. Intervention(s): Increased access to quality ECD. Registration of ECD facilities and monitoring compliance thereof to norms and standards as set out in the Children's Act. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Covid-19 linkage | ⊠ Yes | No | Hotspot Theme | Slowing the Spread, Economic Recovery | Hotspot Area | All | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 502 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|---------|--------------|---|
| Indicator title | Number | of public scl | hools | asses | sed | for su | itabilit | y to | offer | Gr | ade | R | | | | |
| Short Definition | | come indicat nent officials | | | | | | | | | | | | | iool. | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learner | s who wish to | ассе | ss Gr | ade | R off | fered i | n pu | blic s | ch | ools | | | | | |
| Purpose | The aim | is to track th | e incre | ease | in a | cces | s to Gr | ade | Rec | luc | ation | ı in p | ubl | ic sc | hools | |
| Source of data | | al database | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of | | he total num | | • | | | | ssed | by d | ер | artme | ent c | offic | cials t | 0 | |
| calculation | | in their suitab | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | b | | Cur dat | | ive Ye | ar to |) | | Nor | า-сบเ | าบไ | ative |) | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-an | nuo | ılly | | Ar | nnual | ly | | Х | Bie | nnial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Sub Programme: Early Childhood Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | More public schools are assessed to offer Grade R classes across the province thus expanding access. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | JS | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Singl | e Loc | catio | on | | | Mul | tipl | e Loc | catio | ns | | | X |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Distr | rict | | Loca | ıl | | ١ | Ward | l | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations: | In A | OP | | No | | | | \ | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | | n/c | ı c | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | or youth | | | | | | n/c | C | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target f | or people wit | th disc | bilitie | es | | | n/c | C | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older perso | ons | | | | | n/c | c | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | ty | | | We | llbeii | ng | Χ | | New of W | | • | Χ | |
| Assumptions | Grade F | chools expar Reducation. For this expa | | | | | comm | oda | tion c | ilida | ity to | imp | rov | e ac | cess | 0 |
| Means of Verification | | chools assesse (Grade R) sui | | | | to o | ffer Gr | ade | R. O | R | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery India | cator | No | | | Yes | , dire | ect se | ervi | ce de | elive | ry | | Х | |
| | Deman | d Driven India | cator | Yes | S | Χ | | | No | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 503 |
|-------------------|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of Grade 1 learners who have received formal Grade R education. |
| Short Definition | This indicator measures the readiness of learners entering the schooling system and records the number of children who were exposed to formal Early Childhood Development stimuli in the prior year. |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners in Grade 1 who were in formal Grade R in the prior year |
| Purpose | The aim is to track the increase in number of learners entering Grade 1 having been exposed to formal Grade R education |
| Source of data | Provincial database |

| Indicator number | POI 503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|----|--|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of Grad | e 1 led | arners w | ho ha | ve rec | eive | d form | nal G | rade | e R e | duca | tion. | | |
| Method of calculation | Grade F Denomi | itor: Number R in the prior y nator: Total r irst time. This by 100. | year numbe | er of Gro | ade 1 l | earnei | s enr | olled | in pu | blic | ordir | nary s | | 5, | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | tive Year end | b | | umulat ate | live Ye | ar to | | N | on-c | cumu | ılative |) | X | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-annu | ally | | An | nually | / | Х | Bie | ennial | ly | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | X Oi | n targe | et | | | Lo | wer | thar | n targ | jet | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Sub Programme: Early Childhood Development Mara Jagress Grada P prior to entering Grada L garass the province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | More learners access Grade R prior to entering Grade 1 across the province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of Single Location Multiple Locations X locations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | District | | Loca Mun | l | | Wai | rd | | Add | dress | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations: | In AOP | | No | | | | Ye | S | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wit | | bilities | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | , | | | llbeir | | | Wor | * * | | Х | | |
| Assumptions | | s who attend | | | | _ | | | ool re | adir | ness t | than I | earne | rs | |
| | | not attend (| 3 rade | R prior | to ente | ering C | Grade | e 1. | | | | | | | |
| Means of | | arners OR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification | Learner | Profile | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | Daliana la alia | | NI. | | V | -11 | .1 | | al a 15 | | | l v | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service Delivery Indicator No Yes, direct service delivery X Demand Driven Indicator Yes X No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID 10 links are | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage Implementation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Yes X No Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 6: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| Indicator number | POI 601 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|------|
| Indicator title | Number of fencing | f schools in | high- | prio | rity area | as p | provide | ed v | vith hig | jh sec | urity | perim | nete | r | |
| Short Definition | This indica areas that It is a subso There are Khayelitsh High Secu | have bee et of the o 11 high risk a Site C ho | n prov utcom areas ve be | vide ne in s wh een i | d with hadicator ich ma dentifie | nigh ab y ch d c | n secu ove. nange ns high | rity p ove oprice | perime er time prity | ter fe . Delf | ncing t, Ha | g. nover | Pai | k, | ard. |
| Key Beneficiaries | Identified | schools in I | nigh-ri | sk aı | reas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | To improve which imp | | | | | | s of in | surg | ence (| and v | and | alism (| at so | choo | ls |
| Source of data | Provincial | infrastructu | re do | ıtab | ase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the perimeter | | ber of | sch | ools in I | nigh | prior | ity a | reas p | rovide | ed w | ith hig | ıh se | ecuri | ty |
| Calculation type | date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directorate: Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | At identified high priority areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of locations | f | Singl | le Lc | cation | | | | Multip | ole Lo | catio | ons | | | X |
| | Extent P | rovincial | Х | Dis | trict | | Loca Mun | I | | War | d | A | Add | ress | |
| | Multiple de | elivery loca | ations: | In A | NOP | | No | | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for | women | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target for | • | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target for | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | ıbiliti | ies | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| | Target for | | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | • | | | | lbeir | | | of V | w Way Vork | | X | |
| Assumptions | Communi | | | | | | | | | | | nd fen | cing | g ond | :e |
| Means of Verification | List of scho | | | _ | | - | | | | - | | s. | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service De Demand [| | | No Ye | | | Yes, | dire | ect sen No | vice c | delive | ery | | Χ | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Yes X No Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 602 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|-----------|---|---------|------------|--|-----------|-----|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | | of schools in | other | areas r | provide | ed witl | h hịah se | curit | v nerin | neter fe | encina | | | | |
| Short Definition | | ator measu | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SHOTI DOMINION | | e been prov | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| | under re | | laca | wiii i i iigi | 13000 | nny po | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Crici | 119 111 11 | i io iii io | riciai yo | GI. | | | |
| | | urity perime | ter fen | icina is a | define | d as '(| learVu' | type | fencir | na | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | d schools in (| | | | | | 1700 | 1011011 | 191 | | | | | |
| Purpose | | ve security o | | | | | | e an | d vanc | dalism | at schoo | ols | | | |
| | | pact on mir | | | | | 0 - | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | | al infrastructu | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of | Count th | ne total num | ber of | schools | in oth | er are | as of the | pro | vince r | orovide | ed with h | igh | | | |
| calculation | | perimeter fe | | | | | | • | | | | Ü | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulat | ive Year end | k | Cı | ımulat | ive Ye | ar to | | Non-c | cumula | tive | X | | | |
| | | | | do | ıte | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Higher than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Directorate: Infrastructure Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| responsibility | · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial | Fencing provided to schools in areas across the province other than those identified | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| transformation | | isk areas. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number | | Singl | e Locat | ion | | Mu | ıltiple | Locat | tions | | Χ | | | |
| | location | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | District | | Loca | II | \ \ | /ard | <i> </i> | Address | | | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ntions: | In A∩P | | Mun No | | | Yes | c | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | <i>3110113.</i> | 1117(01 | | 110 | n/a | | 10. | J | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wit | h disa | hilities | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| (| | or older person | | DIII1103 | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan | Jobs | X | Safe | tv | | We | llbeing | | Ne | ew Wa | уХ | | | | |
| Focus Areas | 3003 | | Jaio | ' ' | | ''' | | | | Work | , , , | | | | |
| Assumptions | Commu | nities will assi | st in m | naintaini | na the | e intea | rity of the | e sec | | | cina on | ce | | | |
| | installed | | | | 0 | | , , - | | , | | 9 - | | | | |
| Means of | List of sc | hools supplie | ed with | n high se | curity | perim | eter fen | cing. | OR | | | | | | |
| Verification | | on records/p | | | | | | | | ns. | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service [| Delivery India | cator | No | | Yes | , direct s | ervic | e deliv | /ery | Х | | | | |
| | Demana | d Driven India | cator | Yes | Χ | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | Found in | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data- AOP (Key | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| deliverables and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 603 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------|---------|----------------|------|------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Indicator title | Number of been cor | of identified mpleted. | l scho | ools w | here rep | urpo | sing | g, upgr | adin | g and r | efurk | oishm | ent ho | as |
| Short Definition | | ator measu | | | | | | | | | | |) | |
| | | l, agricultur g and refur | | | | | | | | | | | is don | o in |
| | | g and lelol ation with D | | | | | л е . | me ide | 71111110 | Janon |)I SC | 110013 | 15 0011 | e III |
| Key Beneficiaries | | l schools ac | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | alternate increasing | ator should learning po g access to | athw | ays to | prepare | lear | rner | s for th | e wo | orld of w | ork | throug | gh | е |
| C | streams. | L'a familia a la | | 11- | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | | l infrastruct | | | | | | | | 00:00 | 10.01 | a, ali,a, a, | aua al | |
| Method of calculation | refurbishir | e total num ng has bee ral, vocatio | n cor | mplet | ed (for th | е ех | (par | nsion o | f acc | | | | | |
| Calculation type | | ve Year en | | | Cumula date | | | | | Non-c | :บทเ | ulative |) | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance | Chief Directorate: Physical Resourcing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resourcing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Fencing provided to schools in areas across the province other than those identified as high-risk areas. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number of locations | | Sing | gle Lo | cation | | | M | ultipl | e Locat | tions | | Х | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | trict | Lo | cal Jn | | ١ | Ward | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple o | delivery loc | ation | s: In A | OP | No |) | | | Yes | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target for | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | r people wi | | abiliti | es | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| D Dl | | r older pers | | . 1 | _ | | A / = 111 | n/a | | | NI - | | V | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Saf | ету | | V | velli | being | | | Wc Wc | ay of | X | |
| Assumptions | Budget fo | or the plan | of wo | ork wil | l be avail | able | for | the du | Jratio | on of the | е ре | riod. | | |
| Means of Verification | | ools identif | | or this | plan of v | vork | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | elivery India | | | | Y | 'es, | | servi Io | ce deliv | ery | | Х | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 604 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|---|
| Indicator title | Number | of new tech | nnical | and | focu | s sch | ools b | Jilt | | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | These co | cator measu ould include and through | schoo h don | ols bu ation | uilt in ns and | colla d oth | borati er agr | on wi eeme | ith co | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | who are ab | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | alternate increasir | cator should e learning po ng access to for learners | athwo | ays to | prep | oare | learne | rs for | the w | orld | of w | ork th | hrou | gh | е |
| Source of data | Provincio | al infrastructi | ure do | ataba | ase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count th | ne number o | of new | tech | nnica | ıl anc | l focus | scho | ools b | Jilt. | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | d | | Cun date | | ive Ye | ar to | | No | n-cı | umul | ative |) | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterl | У | | Bi-ar | nnua | lly | | Anr | nually | | Χ | Bie | nnial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| responsibility | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | In areas across the province where schools are built | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Lo | catic | n | | | Multip | ole Lo | cati | ions | | X | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | rict | | Loca Mun | | | War | d | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In A | OP | | No | | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target fo | or people wi | th disc | itilida | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target fo | or older pers | ons | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | | Wel | lbein | g | | | w W Work | • | Χ | |
| Assumptions | Budget t | for the plan | of wo | rk will | l be c | availo | able fo | r the | durat | ion o | f the | e per | iod. | | |
| Means of | List of sc | hools identif | ied fo | r this | plan | of w | ork | | | | | | | | |
| Verification | Comple | tion certifico | ates. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service I | Delivery India | cator | No |) | | Yes, | direc | ct ser | ice c | deliv | ery | | Χ | |
| | Demana | d Driven Indi | cator | Ye | S | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 605 |
|-------------------|--|
| Indicator title | Number of new Schools of Skills built |
| Short Definition | This indicator measures the total number of new Schools of Skills built. These could include schools built in collaboration with communities, external partners, donors and other agreements. |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners who are able to access these schools |

| Indicator number | POI 605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------|----------|------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| Indicator title | Number | of new Scho | ools of | f Skills | buil | lt | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | alternate increasir | cator should e learning po ng access to for learners | athwo | ays to | pre | pare | learne | rs for | the w | orld | of wo | ork t | hrou | gh | е |
| Source of data | Provincio | al infrastructu | ure do | ataba | se | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | | ne total num | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulat | rive Year end | b | | Cur dat | | ive Ye | ar to | | No | on-cu | mu | lative | ; | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterl | У | | Bi-an | nuc | ally | | Anr | nually | | X | Bie | ennial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Directorate: Physical Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | In areas across the province where schools are built | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Loc | catio | on | | | Multip | ole Lo | ocatio | ons | | Х | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distr | ict | | Loca Mun | I | | War | rd | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In A | ЭP | | No | | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wit | | abilitie | S | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | | or older perso | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | | Wel | llbein | g | | Nev of V | | | X | |
| Assumptions | Budget f | or the plan | of wo | rk will | be (| avail | able fo | r the | durat | ion c | of the | ре | riod. | | |
| Means of | | w schools of | | built. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification | | tion certifico | tes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India | | No | | | Yes, | , dire | | vice o | delive | ry | | X | |
| | Demana | d Driven India | cator | Yes | 5 | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 606 |
|-------------------|---|
| Indicator title | Number of new schools that have reached completion |
| Short Definition | This indicator measures the total number of public schools built. It excludes replacement schools but includes mobile schools. |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners who are able to access these schools |
| Purpose | To measure access to education through the provision of appropriate school infrastructure. |
| Source of data | Provincial school infrastructure database |
| Method of | Count the total number of new schools that have reached completion (including |
| calculation | mobile schools). |

| Indicator number | POI 606 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------|--------|-------|------------|---------|-------|---|
| Indicator title | Number | of new scho | ools th | at h | ave | reach | ed co | mple | etion | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year en | d | | Cu | | ive Ye | ar to | | No | n-cı | umu | ılative | ; | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterl | У | | Bi-a | nnuc | ally | | An | nually | | Χ | Bie | ennial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | nan target | | Χ | On | targe | e† | | | Lo | wer | thai | n targ | jet | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Di | rectorate: Ph | nysico | ıl Res | ourc | es | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | In areas | across the p | rovin | ce w | here | scho | ols are | buil [.] | t | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | gle Lo | cati | on | | | Multip | le Lo | cati | ions | | X | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Dis | trict | | Local Mun | | | War | d | | Add | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ations | : In A | OP | | No | | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abiliti | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | | or older pers | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | | Wel | lbein | ng | | | w W Wor | , | X | |
| Assumptions | _ | or the plan in igration number in the formal in the following the follow | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | Comple Practice The evid | ew schools re tion certifico Il completior ence could d by the sch | ites. C n cert inclu | DR ificat de pr | es. rovin | ice sp | ecific i | items | s such | as let | tters | | | ction | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery Indi | | No | _ | | Yes, | dire | ct serv | ice c | deliv | ery | | X | |
| 00/110 10 11 | _ | d Driven Indi | | Ye | es | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 607 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number of new schools u | nder | construction | | | | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | This indicator measures the EXCLUDES replacement sunder-construction mean foundation, with constructions are NEW accordance. | choc ns any ction | ols but INCLUDES mobile s y kind of building work, su workers on site and brick | cho ich and | ools as laying of a building d mortar delivered. | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners who are able to | acce | ess these schools once co | omp | oleted | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | To measure access to ed learners through the provopportunities for enhance | ision | of more schools in order | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | Provincial school infrastru | cture | database | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number of schools). | Count the total number of new schools under construction (including mobile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year end | Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative date | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 607 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|------|---------|--------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| Indicator title | Number | of new scho | ools ur | nder | con | structi | on | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | / | | Bi-ar | าทบด | ally | | Anr | nually | | Χ | Bier | nial | ly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | an target | | Х | On | targe | t | | | Lov | wer t | than | targ | et | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Dire | ectorate: Ph | nysica | l Res | ourc | es | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | In areas | across the p | orovino | ce w | here | scho | ols are | unde | er con | struc | tion | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number locations | | Sing | le Lo | cati | on | | | Multip | le Lo | cati | ons | | | Χ |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | rict | | Local Mun | | | Ward | b | | Add | lress | |
| | Multiple | Multiple delivery locations: In AOP No Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | Target for women n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | r youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target fo | r people wi | th disc | itilida | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target fo | r older pers | ons | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | | Wel | lbein | g | | | w Wo Nork | ay | Χ | |
| Assumptions | | or the plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | Supply c Complet Procuren | w schools u hain manag ion certifico nent docum e OR other | gemer ites O nents (| nt do R OR Si | cum | nents. | OR | | | | | payr | men | † | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service D | elivery Indi | cator | No |) | | Yes, | direc | ct servi | ce d | elive | ery | | Х | |
| | Demand | Driven Indi | cator | Ye | S | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 608 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|------------------|---------|-----------|------|---------|-------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number of new classroo | oms pr | ovided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short Definition | This indicator measures mobile and standard cl | | | of nev | v classro | om | s provi | ded (includes | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Learners who are able t | o acc | ess these c | lassroc | ms | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | learners through the pro | o measure access to education by increasing the accommodation available to earners through the provision of more schools in order to expand learning apportunities for enhanced performance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | Provincial school infrastr | ucture | e database | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count the total number classrooms). | of ne | w classroor | ns pro | vided (ir | nclu | ding m | nobile and stando | ard | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulative Year end | | Cumulati date | ve Ye | ar to | | Non- | cumulative | X | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher than target | X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 608 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Number | of new clas | sroom | s provid | ed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Dir | ectorate: Ph | nysical | l Resourc | ces | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | In areas | across the p | provinc | ce where | e new | classro | oms | are p | orovid | ed | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Locat | ion | | | Multi | ple Lo | cation | S | | Χ | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | District | | Loca Mun | ı | | War | d | Add | dress | | | | |
| | Multiple | Aultiple delivery locations: In AOP No Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | arget for women n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | arget for youth n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target fo | arget for people with disabilities n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Target fo | arget for older persons n/a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | We | llbeir | ng | | New ' | Way | Χ | | | | |
| Focus Areas | | | | | | | | | | of Wo | | | | | | |
| Assumptions | _ | or the plandigration nu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | Supply c Comple Procurer | w classroon hain manag tion certifico ment docum te OR other | gemer ates Ol nents (| nt docur R OR Site h | | | rtifico | ate Ol | R prog | gress po | aymen | † | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service [| Delivery Indi | cator | No | | Yes | , dire | ct ser | vice c | lelivery | | Х | | | | |
| | Demana | l Driven Indi | cator | Yes | Χ | | | No | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | No |) | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Yes X No Found in Directorate Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 7: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 7: Examination and Education related services

| Indicator number | POI 701 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----|--|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percento | age of learr | ners in | Grade | e 3 atta | ining | accepto | able | outcom | es in L | .angua | ge | | | |
| Short Definition | Diagnost | sures the price Assessments is 50 | ent (L | | | | | | | | | for | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade 3 | learners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | school a This indic | cator shows t the found cator is impo undation p | ation ortant | phase | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | service p Directora It is extra service p The infor | e basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external rvice providers appointed to administer the assessment. rectorate: Research s extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent external rvice providers appointed to administer the systemic tests. re information content and learner information is highly confidential and is reated in the strictest of confidence given that it is used for systems assessment imposes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Denomir Numerat | nator: The to or: The toto | al nun | nber of | learne | rs who | pass th | e tes | | | oove) | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulat | umerator divided by denominator multiplied by 100. umulative Year end Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative X date | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | / | | Bi-ann | ually | | Annu | ally | X | Bienn | ially | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher th | nan target | | X O | n targe | t | | | Lower t | han to | arget | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | ate: Resear | ch | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across prov | ince | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number locations | of | 1 | le Loc | ation | | | | Multip Locat | | > | (| | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Distri | ct | Loc | al Mun | | Ward | | Address | 3 | | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ation | s: In A(| OP | No | | | Yes | | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target fo | r women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | Target fo | r youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | Target fo | r people w | ith dis | abilitie | ·S | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| | Target fo | r older pers | sons | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | We | ellbeing | | New W | • | Х | | | | |
| Assumptions | Schools t systemic | hat have for tests. | ewer | than 10 |) learne | ers in (| Grade 3 | do n | ot take p | oart ir | the | | | | |
| Means of Verification | Informat | ion on repo | orts pr | ovided | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Schools t systemic | hat have for tests. | ewer | than 10 |) learne | ers in (| Grade 3 | do n | ot take į | oart ir | n the | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service [Indicator | Delivery r | | No | | Ye | s, direct s | servi | | ery | X | | | | |
| | Demand Indicator | | | Yes | X | | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes X | No | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | Directorate | e Plar | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 702 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|------|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of learn | ers in | Grac | le 3 | attain | ing a | сер | otable | outc | ome | es in | Math | emat | lics |
| Short Definition | Diagno | asures the pr stic Assessme essments is 50 | ent (m | | | | | | _ | | | | • | | for |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade 3 | 3 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | school of This indi | cator shows at the found cator is impo ndation phas | ation rtant | phase | €. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | provide Director It is extro service The info in the st | ic data sourcers appointed rate: Researce acted from the providers appropriation confictest of corrictest of corri | I to and the find point the fider of the fid | dministal reposed to a contract depth and the | ort t adn earne | the as hat is niniste er info that i | sessm subm er the s rmation | ent. itted syste on is ed fo | I by the mic te highly r syste | e ind ests. conf ms a | epe fidei | ende ntial smer | nt ext | ernal s trea | ted |
| Method of calculation | Numero | inator: The to ator: The tota ator divided b | Inum | nber o | of lea | ırners | who p | ass | the te | | | | bove |) | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ıtive Year en | d | | Cur dat | | ve Ye | ar to |) | No | on-c | umu | lative |) | Х |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-ar | าทบด | ılly | | Ar | nually | | Х | Bie | ennia | lly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | | Directorate: Research | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | across provi | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe location | ns | | gle Lo | | on | | | Multip | | | tions | | | X |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | | | Loca Mun | | | Wa | rd | | Add | dress | |
| | | delivery loc | ation | s: In A | OP | | No | | | | Ye | S | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | | or youth | | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abiliti | es | | | n/c | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan | Jobs | or older pers | ons Saf | ety | | | Wel | n/c Ibeir | | | | ew V | • | Х | |
| Focus Areas Assumptions | | that have fe | ewer t | han 1 | 0 led | arners | in Gr | ade | 3 do r | ot to | | f Wo oart i | | syste | mic |
| Means of Verification | lnforma | tion on repo | rts pro | ovide | d | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Schools tests. | that have fe | wer t | han 1 | 0 le | arners | in Gr | ade | 3 do r | ot to | ike į | oart i | n the | syste | mic |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery Indi | | | | Χ | Yes, | dire | ct serv No | rice (| deliv | ery | | Х | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | 2 311 11701 | X | 1.0 | - | | No |) | 0 | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 703 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| Indicator title | | age of learr g (Reading | | | | ttain | ning | acc | epta | ble | outc | ome | s in Re | eadin | g for |
| Short Definition | Diagnos for Mea | asures the postic Assessmenting which the assessr | ent (l is the | angu Read | age), ing ar | who | att iewi | ain a ng c | acce area d | ptal of th | ole o | utcc sessr | mes i nent. | n Rea The p | ding |
| Key Beneficiaries | | B learners | | , 10 00, | o, 0.00 | 0 0 | 5.10.10 | | | | | 0 0 0 | | | |
| Purpose | The indi learners This indi | cator shows who are at cator is impo at the found | tendi ortan | ing sch t as it i | nool a measu | t the ires | fou the | indo effe | ation ctive | pha ness | se. of th | ne ed | ducat | | f |
| Source of data | service Director It is extro service The info treated purpose | The basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external service providers appointed to administer the assessment. Directorate: Research t is extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent external service providers appointed to administer the systemic tests. The information content and learner information are highly confidential and is treated in the strictest of confidence given that it is used for systems assessment ourposes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Numero testing r | Denominator: The total number of learners who wrote the assessment Numerator: The number of learners who attain the desired outcome for the area testing reading with meaning, namely, Reading and Viewing. (50% and above). Numerator divided by denominator multiplied by 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | tive Year er | nd | | Cumu date | ılativ | /e Y | ear t | to | | Non- | cum | nulativ | е | Х |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-ar | nually | , | | A | nnua | lly | X | В | siennic | yllx | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | X | On ta | rget | | | | | Lowe | er the | an tar | get | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | ate: Resear | ch | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | across prov | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | of | 1 | gle Lo | cation | | | | Mul | tiple | Loc | atio | ns | | Χ |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Disti | | | Loco Mun | | | ٧ | /ard | | Ad | dress | |
| | | delivery loc | ation | ns: In A | OP | | 10 | | | | Ye | es | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/d | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where | | or youth | | | | | | n/d | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | _ | or people w | | sabiliti | es | | | n/d | | | | | | | |
| Dagayan, Dlan Fagus | | or older per | | a to a | Ι | | 14/0 | n/d | | | NIO | \ \ / | | V | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Saf | | | | | llbei | | | of \ | w W Nork | (| X | |
| Assumptions | systemic | | | | | ners | s in (| Grac | de 3 c | n ok | ot ta | ke p | art in | the | |
| Means of Verification | | tion on repo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Schools that have fewer than 10 learners in Grade 3 do not take part in the systemic tests. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery Ind | | | No | | | | | | ct ser | vice | e deliv | ery | Χ |
| | | d Driven Ind | _ | r | Yes | X | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | | No | С | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | e Plai | n | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 704 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|---|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|---------|------|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of learn | ers in (| Grade (| s attair | ning a | cceptal | ble c | outcon | nes in | Lang | uage | | | |
| Short Definition | | asures the pr | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Diagno | stic Assessme | ent (La | nguage | e), who | o pass | the asse | essm | ents. T | he po | iss mo | ark for | the | | |
| | | ents is 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | | 6 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | | cator shows | | | | profic | iency o | f lea | rners w | /ho ar | e att | ending |) | | |
| | | at the interm | | • | | | | | C 11 | | | | | | |
| | | cator is impo | | as it me | asures | the et | tective | ness | of the | educ | ation | system | n af | | |
| Source of data | | rmediate ph ic data sour | | o ropo | rt that | ic prop | arad b | , ind | lonono | lont o | vtorn | al con/ | | | |
| 3001Ce oi dala | | rs appointed | | | | | | y II IU | eperic | ieili e | XICIII | ai seiv | ice | | |
| | | rate: Researd | | | 1110 0 | 3303311 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | acted from t | | al report | that is | subm | itted by | / the | indep | ende | nt ex | ternal | | | |
| | | providers ap | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rmation con | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rictest of cor | nfiden | ce give | n that | it is use | ed for sy | /sten | ns diag | gnostic | c asse | essmer | 1t | | |
|) | purpose | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of | | inator: The to | | | | | | | | | h a a | ١ | | | |
| calculation | | ator: The toto ator divided I | | | | | | | (50% (| ana a | bove | :) | | | |
| Calculation type | | ative Year en | | | umula: | | | | Non- | cumu | lative | 7 | Х | | |
| Calculation type | Comore | 11110 1001 011 | G | | ate | 1110 10 | on 10 | | 11011 | COIIIO | 101111 | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | 1y | | Bi-annu | ally | | Annu | ally | X | Bie | ennia | lly | | | |
| Desired | | arterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially her than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Directo | rate: Researd | ch | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| responsibility | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial | Schools | across provi | nce | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| transformation Spatial Contact | Numbe | r of | Cina | | tion | | h A | مناليم | | ations | | X | | | |
| Spatial Context | location | | Sirig | le Loca | IIOH | | <i> </i> | UIIIP | le Loc | SHOILE | | ^ | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Distric | - | Loca | | | Ward | | Ade | dress | | | |
| | - Extorn | 1101110101 | | Diomio | | Mun | ' | | , , ai a | | , | G1 0 00 | | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ations | : In AOF | | No | | | Ye | es | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | or youth | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abilities | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| | | or older pers | _ | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan | Jobs | X | Safe | ety | | Wel | lbeing | | | Vew V | | X | | | |
| Focus Areas | Calaaala | Ale and le annua Ca | | 101 | | | | 1 | | of Wor | | | | | |
| Assumptions | tests. | that have fe | ewer ir | ian iu i | earner | s in Gr | aae 6 C | io no | т таке | parri | in the | systen | nic | | |
| Means of | | tion on repo | rts pro | vided | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification | IIIIOIIIIO | поп опторо | 113 010 | viaca | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Schools | that have fe | ewer th | nan 10 l | earner | s in Gr | ade 6 c | do no | ot take | part i | in the | svsten | nic | | |
| | tests. | | | | | | | | | 1 | | - / | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery Indi | cator | No | | Yes | direct: | servi | ce del | ivery | | X | | | |
| | Deman | d Driven Indi | cator | Yes | X | | N | lo | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | Found in | n Directorate | e Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data- AOP (Key | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| deliverables and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 705 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|---------------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of learn | ers in (| Grad | le 6 attai | inina a | ccer | otable | e outc | com | es in | Math | emati | CS . | | |
| Short Definition | | asures the pr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.10.1.20.11.11.01.1 | | stic Assessme | | | | | | _ | | | | | | or | | |
| | _ | essments is 50 | • | | ,. | ' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade | 6 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | The indi | cator shows | the ge | nerc | al level o | f profic | ienc | y of le | earne | rs wl | no ar | e att | ending |] | | |
| | school | at the interm | ediate | pho | ise. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | cator is impo | | as it r | neasure: | s the e | ffect | ivene | ss of t | he e | educ | ation | systen | n at | | |
| | | rmediate ph | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of data | | ic data sour | | | | | | • | ndepe | ende | ent e | xtern | al serv | ice | | |
| | 1 1 | rs appointed | | minis | ster the o | assessn | nent. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rate: Researd acted from t | | ıl ron | ort that | ic cubo | sitto c | l by H | ho inc | lono | ndo | nt ovt | ornal | | | |
| | | providers ap | | | | | | | | iehe | riue | III C XI | emai | | | |
| | | rmation con | | | | | | | | fide | ntial | and i | s treate | ed | | |
| | | rictest of cor | | | | | | _ | • | | | | | | | |
| | purpose | | | | | | | - / - | | - 0 | | | | | | |
| Method of | Denom | inator: The to | tal nu | mbe | r of learr | ners wh | o wr | ote th | ne ass | essn | nent | | | | | |
| calculation | | ator: The tota | | | | | | | est (50 |)% a | nd a | bove |) | | | |
| | | tor divided l | | omir | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ıtive Year en | d | | Cumulo | ative Ye | ear to | | N | on-c | umu | lative | ; | X | | |
| D O | | date Jarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | Higher | gher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Directo | rate: Researd | -h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| responsibility | Director | ale. Keseala | - 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial | Schools | across provi | nce | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| transformation | | G. G. G. G. G. T. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe | r of | Singl | e Lo | cation | | | Mult | tiple L | oca | tions | | X | <u>, </u> | | |
| | location | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | rict | Loca | al | | Wa | rd | | Add | dress | | | |
| | | | | | | Mun | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | delivery loc | ations: | In A | <u>OP</u> | No | L., | | | Ye | S | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | n/c | | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries (where applicable) | | or youth | H. P. | 1. 1111 | | | n/c | | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | IDIIITI | es | | n/c | | | | | | | | | |
| Pacayon, Plan | Jobs | or older pers | Safe | +\ / | | 14/0 | n/c Ilbeir | | | N | ew V | Vav | Χ | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | JODS | ^ | Jule | ıy | | VV C | | ig | | | f Woi | | ^ | | | |
| Assumptions | Schools | that have fe | wer th | an 1 | 0 learne | ers in G | ade | 6 do | not to | | | | svster | nic. | | |
| , | tests. | | | | 0 10 01110 | | 0.0.0 | 0 0.0 | | ,,,,, | J 0 | | 0,0.0. | | | |
| Means of | Informa | tion on repo | rts pro | vide | d | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | | that have fe | wer th | nan 1 | 0 learne | rs in G | rade | 6 do | not to | ake | part i | in the | syster | nic | | |
| | tests. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery Indi | | No | | Yes | , dire | | rvice | deliv | ery | | X | | | |
| | | d Driven Indi | | Ye | s X | | | No | | | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | X | | | N | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | Found i | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data- AOP (Key deliverables and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| actions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 706 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|--|--|
| Indicator title | Percent | age of learn | ers in | Grad | e 9 att | ainii | ng ad | ccept | able | outco | mes | in Lang | guage | | | |
| Short Definition | Diagno: assessm | asures the prostic Assessments is 50% | • | | | | | | _ | | | | | the | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade 9 | 9 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | school of This indi- the seni | cator shows at the senior cator is impo or phase | phase rtant (| as it r | neasur | es tl | he ef | fectiv | eness | of th | e ed | ucatior | n syster | n at | | |
| Source of data | provide Director It is extru service The info in the st purpose | | I to ac ch ne find pointe tent a nfiden | Iminis al rep ed to nd le ce gi | ort that admin arner in ven the | e ass it is s ister nfor at it | sessm subm r the s matic is use | itted k systen on is h | oy the nic te ighly syste | e inde ests. confi ms dic | epene denti | dent ex ial and stic ass | ternal | red | | |
| Method of calculation | Numero | inator: The to ator: The tota ator divided b | l numk | oer o | f learn | ers v | who p | oass th | ne tes | | | | ∋) | | | |
| Calculation type | | umulative Year end Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | parterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desired Performance | | Higher than target X On target Lower than target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator responsibility | Director | rate: Researc | ch | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across provi | nce | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Number | | Sing | le Lo | cation | | | | Multip | ole Lo | catic | ons | > | (| | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | rict | | Loca Mun | I | | Ward | k | Ac | dress | | | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ations | : In A | OP | 1 | No | | | | Yes | | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abilitie | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | | |
| De conserve Diese | | or older pers | | L | | | \A/ - I | n/a | | | Mai | \\/ ~ | V | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | | | | | lbeing | | | of V | w Way Vork | X | | | |
| Assumptions | tests. | that have fe | | | | ners —— | in Gr | ade 9 | do n | ot tak | ce po | art in the | e syster | nic | | |
| Means of Verification | | tion on repo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Schools tests. | that have fe | wer th | nan 1 | 0 learr | ners | in Gr | ade 9 | do n | ot tak | ce po | art in the | | nic | | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India d Driven Indi | | No Ye: | | | Yes, | direc | t serv No | rice d | elive | ry | X | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 707 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| Indicator title | Percen | tage of learn | ers in | Grad | le 9 a | ttain | ing a | cceptal | ble c | outcon | nes ir | Math | emati | CS |
| Short Definition | Diagno | asures the prostic Assessme essments is 50 | ent (m | | | | | | | | | | | for |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade ' | 9 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | school of This indi the sen | cator shows at the senior cator is impo ior phase | phas rtant | e. as it n | neası | ures t | the ef | fective | ness | of the | edu | cation | systen | n at |
| Source of data | provide Directo It is extra service The info in the st purpose | | to a ch ne fin point tent a nfider | al reped to and le | oort the adm arner ven t | ne as nat is iniste info hat it | sessm subm er the rmation | itted by systemic on is hig ed for sy | the tes | indep its. confidens diag | ende ential | ent ex I and i ic asse | ternal s treat | ed |
| Method of calculation | Numero | inator: The to ator: The tota ator divided k | l num | ber o | f lear | ners | who p | oass the | test | | | | :) | |
| Calculation type | Cumulo | ative Year en | d | | Cum date | | ve Ye | ar to | | Non- | cum | ulative |) | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarte | ſy | | Bi-ar | nuall | У | | Annu | ally | X | В | iennia | lly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher 1 | than target | | Х | On to | arge | t | | | Lowe | er tho | an targ | get | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directo | rate: Researd | h | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools | across provi | nce | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | Numbe location | | Sing | gle Lo | catio | n | | M | ultip | le Loc | ation | S | × | (|
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dist | rict | | Loca Mun | I | | Ward | | Ad | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loc | ation | s: In A | OP | | No | | | Y | es | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abilitie | es | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan | Jobs | or older pers | Saf | ety | | | Wel | n/a Ibeing | | | New | | Х | |
| Focus Areas Assumptions | | that have fe | wer 1 | han 1 | 0 lea | rners | in Gr | ade 9 c | do no | | of Wo | | syster | nic |
| Means of | tests. | ition on repo | ts pro | ovided | d | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification Data limitations | Schools tests. | that have fe | wer 1 | han 1 | 0 lea | rners | in Gr | ade 9 c | do no | ot take | part | in the | syster | nic |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery Indi | cator | No | | | Yes | direct | servi | ce del | iverv | | X | |
| .700 of indicator | | d Driven Indi | | | | X | 103, | | 10 | 50 GCI | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | <u></u> | X | 1 | , | • | No | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 708 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----|
| Indicator title | Percenta | ge of learn | ers in | Grad | de 9 at | tair | ning a | ссер | table (| outco | mes i | in Writir | ng | |
| Short Definition | Diagnosti pass mark Writing is | ures the pro c Assessme c for the ass a subsectio | nt (Ic | inguo ients | age), w is 50%; | ho ac | attair cepta | acc ble o | eptab utcom | le out | tcom | es in W | riting. Tl | he |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade 91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | attending This indica the senior | ator shows to school at ator is impo phase, pa | the so rtant rticul | enior as it arly t | phase measu he writ | res ng | the ef | fectiventio | veness ns. | of the | e edu | ıcation | system | |
| Source of data | providers Directora It is extract service pr The inform | data source appointed te: Researce ted from the oviders appration contact the stricters. | to and the final country to th | dmin al rep ed to and le | oort the admir admir | e as at is niste | subm subm er the ormatic | nent. nitted syste on ar | by the mic tes | inde sts. y cor | penc nfider | lent ex | ternal d is | ce |
| Method of | Denomina | ator: The to | tal ni | Jmbe | er of lea | arne | ers wh | o wro | ote the | asses | ssmer | n† | | |
| calculation | | or: The num iting. (50% o | | | | | | | | | | | | 00 |
| Calculation type | Cumulativ | ve Year end | b | | Cumu date | ılati | ive Ye | ar to | | Nor | n-cum | nulative | | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarterly | | | Bi-a | nnually | | | An | nually | | Х | Biennic | lly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher the | an target | | Χ | On ta | rge | et . | | | Low | er the | an targ | jet | |
| Indicator responsibility | Directora | te: Researc | h | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | Schools a | cross provir | nce | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial Context | | of locations | | ngle | Locați | n | | | Mu | ıltiple | Loco | ations | X | |
| | | Provincial | X | | trict | | Loca | l Mur | 1 | Ward | 1 | Ad | dress | |
| | | lelivery loca | ation | s: In <i>A</i> | AOP | | No | | | \ | res | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target for | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target for | | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | people wi | | abilit | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| D D | | older perso | | | | | | n/a | | | | \ | l | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | X | Safe | | | | | lbein | | 0 | lew V of Wo | rk | X | |
| Assumptions | tests. | nat have fe | | | | ners | s in Gr | ade ' | 9 do no | ot tak | e pai | rt in the | system | nic |
| Means of Verification | Information | on on repor | ts pro | ovide | ed | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | Schools the tests. | nat have fe | wer t | han | 10 lear | ners | s in Gr | ade ' | 9 do no | ot tak | e pai | rt in the | system | nic |
| Type of Indicator | Service D Demand Indicator | elivery India Driven | cator | Ye | | | Yes, | direc | ot servi No | ce de | elivery | / | X | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in I | Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 709 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|------|
| Indicator title | | age of learn | ers ac | chiev | ing at | lea | st one | distincti | on i | n an | y sul | oject in | the Gr | rade |
| Short Definition | in any su | asures the pe ubject in the mber of lear | Grad | le 12 | NSC e | exar | ninatio | n expre | | | | | | |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade 1 | 2 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | 12 NSC This indicand imp | cator shows rexaminations cator is impo provements in | s. rtant n the | as it qual | measu | ures earr | the eff | ectiven | ess | | | | | |
| Source of data | | I Senior Certi | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | subject Denomi | tor: The total in the Grade nator: The nu tor divided b | 12 N Jmbe | SC e | xamin earner | atio 's wh | n. no wro | te the C | | | | | | , |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | d | | Cum date | | ive Ye | ar to | | Nor | า-сบ | mulativ | 'e | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-a | nnuall | У | | Annuc | yllx | | Χ | Bienni | ally | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Χ | On to | arge | et | | | Low | er t | han tai | get | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Di | rectorate: As | ssessn | nent | and E | xam | inatior | ns | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | aminations ar are accessit | | | | | | | on (| centr | es a | icross c | istricts. | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | ıs | Sing | | cation | n | | Mu | Ė | le Lo | | | | X |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dis ⁻ | trict | | Local Mun | | | Ward | k | A | ddress | |
| | | delivery loca | ations | : In <i>A</i> | NOP | | No | | | ' | Yes | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target fo | | | 1 1111 | | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abiliti | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan | Jobs | or older perso | Safe | | | | | n/a being | Х | | NIO | w Way | X | |
| Focus Areas | | 20.1 | | | ļ | | | | | | of ' | Work | | |
| Assumptions | | s will be supp | | | <u> </u> | | | | • | | anc | е | | |
| Means of Verification | | arners achie arners who v | _ | | | | | • | bje | CI. | | | | |
| Data limitations | | level informa | | | | | | | uld | he tr | eate | ed as si | ıch | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India | | | | 11110 | 1 | direct se | | | | | X | |
| 1, po or maioarer | | d Driven Indi | | | | Κ | 1007 | No | | | 31110 | 1 | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | No | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 710 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|-----|
| Indicator title | Number | of subject d | istinct | ions c | achie | evec | l in the | e Gra | de 12 | NSC | еха | minc | ation | | |
| Short Definition | | asures the nu ne Grade 12 | | | | | inctio | ns ac | hieve | d by | Gra | de 1 | 2 lea | rners w | vho |
| Key Beneficiaries | Grade 1 | 2 learners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purpose | examino This indicand imp | cator is impo provements i | rtant on the o | as it m qualit | neas y of I | ures Iearr | the e | ffectiv | venes: | s of tl | | | | | |
| Source of data | Nationa | I Senior Certi | ficate | data | abase | е | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of calculation | Count to | ne total num ation | ber of | f subje | ect c | distin | ctions | achie | evedi | in the | e Gro | ade | 12 NS | SC | |
| Calculation type | Cumula | tive Year end | d | | Cur date | | tive Ye | ear to | | No | n-cı | ımul | ative | , | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-an | nual | ly | | Anı | nually | | Χ | Bie | nnia | lly | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Х | On t | arge | et | | | Lo | wer 1 | than | targ | et | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Di | rectorate: As | ssessm | nent o | and E | xan | ninatio | ons | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | aminations ar are accessik | | | | | | | nation | cen | res c | acro | ss dis | tricts. | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Loc | catio | n | | | Multip | ole Lo | cati | ions | | X | |
| | Extent | Provincial | Х | Distri | ict | | Loco Mun | 1 | | War | d | | Ad | dress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In A(| OP_ | | No | | | | Yes | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | · · | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | | or people wi | | abilitie | es | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | | or older pers | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | | | | | llbein | | | of | ew W Wor | | Х | |
| Assumptions | | s will be supp | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Means of Verification | List of G | rade 12 learr | ners w | ho ac | chiev | /ed | subjec | ct dist | inctio | ns in | the N | 4SC | exar | ninatio | n. |
| Data limitations | Learner | level informa | ation i | s high | ly cc | onfid | ential | and: | should | d be | treat | ed c | ous ac | ch. | |
| Type of Indicator | | Delivery India | | No Yes | | Χ | Yes, | , direc | t serv No | ice c | lelive | ery | | X | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Χ | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found ir | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Indicator number | POI 711 |
|-------------------|--|
| Indicator title | Percentage of schools assessed for readiness to administer the Grade 12 NSC examination |
| Short Definition | The NSC is written at various centres across the province. These exams must be administered according to strict prescripts and the section has the responsibility of ensuring that each centre subscribes to set criteria. WCED has enhanced the national audit instrument to accommodate the Province's specific dynamics. |
| Key Beneficiaries | Schools administering Grade 12 NSC examination. |

| Indicator number | POI 711 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---|---------|---------------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|------------|---------|--------|-----|
| Indicator title | Percent examina | age of school | ols ass | sesse | d for | read | diness | to adr | minist | er the | Gro | ade | 12 NS | C | |
| Purpose | This indi | cator shows t cator is impo ss monitoring | rtant | as it | mea | sures | the e | ffectiv | eness | | | | | | ١ |
| Source of data | | al Examinatio | | | | | | | | adine | ss to | ad | minist | er Gr | ade |
| Method of calculation | NSC exc Denomi | itor: The num amination nator: The to itor divided b | tal nu | ımbe | er of | scho | ols off | ering th | ne Gr | | | | | | |
| Calculation type | | tive Year end | | | | mula | | ear to | | Nor | n-CU | mul | ative | | X |
| Reporting Cycle | Quarter | ly | | Bi-a | nnuc | ally | | Ann | ually | | Х | Bie | ennial | У | |
| Desired Performance | Higher t | han target | | Х | On | targe | et | | | Low | er th | nan | targe | et | |
| Indicator responsibility | Chief Di | rectorate: As | ssessn | nent | and | Exan | ninatio | ons | | | | | | | |
| Spatial transformation | | aminations ar are accessik | | | | _ | | | ation | centr | es a | icro: | ss dist | ricts. | |
| Spatial Context | Number location | | Sing | le Lo | ocati | on | | ١ | Multip | le Loc | catio | ons | | Х | |
| | Extent | Provincial | X | Dis | trict | | Loco Mun | | | Ward | ł | | Add | Iress | |
| | Multiple | delivery loca | ations | : In <i>A</i> | \OP | | No | | | \ | Yes . | | | | |
| Disaggregation of | Target f | or women | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| beneficiaries | Target f | or youth | | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| (where applicable) | Target f | or people wi | th disc | abilit | ies | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| | Target f | or older perso | ons | | | | | n/a | | | | | | | |
| Recovery Plan Focus Areas | Jobs | | Safe | , | | | | llbeing | | | of \ | w W Wor | k | Χ | |
| Assumptions | school o | cials compos audits across serving as NS | the p | rovir | nce b | etwe | een M | arch c | ınd Se | epten | nber | anı | | | |
| Means of Verification | Examino | ation readine | ess rep | orts. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data limitations | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Indicator | Service | Delivery India | cator | No |) | | Yes | , direct | servi | ce de | elive | ry | | Χ | |
| | Deman | d Driven Indi | cator | Ye | es | Χ | | | No | | | | | | |
| COVID-19 linkage | Yes | | Х | | | | No |) | | | | | | | |
| Implementation Data- AOP (Key deliverables and actions) | Found in | n Directorate | Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Annexure B: District Development Model

team-based, citizen-centric approach to integrated service delivery. An important aspect of the JMDA model is that it is data-driven and In the Western Cape, the District Development Model is implemented using the Joint Metro and District Approach (JMDA). It is a geographical, evidence-based thus accountability is embedded in the decision making. The WCED is represented at various levels of engagement to allow for strategic alignment with municipalities and other government departments so that effective service delivery can occur. The WCFD delivers education in all municipal districts through its schools

| ect Social | der partner | A | Ω | Q. | <u>A</u> | Q. | Q. | | | | | | | | | | | Q. | Q. | Q. | Q. | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| Project | leader | WCED | WCED | 587 WCED | WCED | 795 WCED | 542 WCED | 605 WCED | 192 WCED | 698 WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | 779 WCED | 22 WCED | 981 WCED | 693 WCED | WCED | WCED | |
| dinates | Latitude | N/A | N/A | -33.6468517587 | N/A | -33.6939769795 | -33.7305717542 | -33.7260672605 | -33.7259671192 | -33.7887563698 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | -33.9234230779 | -33.356659422 | -33.2868359981 | -33,2838483693 | N/A | N/A | |
| GIS coordinates | Longitude | N/A | N/A | 19.467701228 | N/A | 19.0161419745 | 18.986678677 | 18.9940806829 | 19.0016047798 | 19.8877994445 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 18.9538974855 | 19.3423216388 | 19.1534049992 | 19.1411225417 | N/A | N/A | |
| Total project | cost (R000') | 62 000 | 91 776 | 62 483 | 62 000 | 85 903 | 62 000 | 900 29 | 40 000 | 62 000 | 82 000 | 1 000 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 63816 | 62 000 | 51 410 | 37 406 | 77 865 | 62 802 | |
| Municipality | | Breede Valley | Breede Valley | Breede Valley | Drakenstein | Drakenstein | Drakenstein | Drakenstein | Drakenstein | Langeberg | Stellenbosch | Stellenbosch | Stellenbosch | Stellenbosch | Stellenbosch | Stellenbosch | Witzenberg | Witzenberg | Witzenberg | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | |
| District | Municipality | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | Cape Winelands | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | |
| | Name School (Act) | New Ashton HS | Stofland PS | Roodewal PS | Wellington/Mbekweni HS | Dal Josaphat PS (CWXXS1) | Ebenezer PS | Paartzicht PS | Magnolia PS | Dagbreek LS | Elsenburg Agri School | Aviation | New Klapmuts HS | New Klapmuts PS | New Stellenbosch PS | P.C. Peterson PS | Ndluli PS | Waveren SS | Tulbagh HS | Manenberg SOS | Happy Valley PS No.2 | |
| Area of intervention | Sub - Programme Name | New Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment) | Replacement Schools | Agricultural | Aviation | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | New Schools | Re-purposing of Existing Schools | Upgrade and Additions | New Schools | New Schools | |
| | Programme | | | | | | | | | 9 € | ш | ur | ak | ٥١٥ | 1 | | | | | | | |

| Social | partner | | | | | | | | | | ,Wq | DI | ,səitil | odioi | unı | Ν΄ | 9£ |)S | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Project | leader | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED |
| dinates | Latitude | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | -34.1133726788 | N/A | N/A | -33.7970915132 | -33.8520324082 | -34.0674904569 | -34.1446315249 | -34.0109274457 | -34.0313650573 | -33.9867824573 | -34.0348813876 | -33,9861835062 | -33.9894729285 | -33,9845602317 | -34.0550535696 | -33,9832738504 | -33.9375730757 |
| GIS coordinates | Longitude | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 18.8680665941 | N/A | N/A | 18.4833800555 | 18.7444052775 | 18.4708807418 | 18.3498660049 | 18.6189465434 | 18.503343477 | 18.5889819243 | 18.5120191262 | 18.5568241842 | 18.6375814882 | 18.5476801771 | 18.4706690449 | 18.5188629966 | 18.5993868924 |
| Total project | cost (R000') | 786 06 | 62 000 | 63 894 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 65 615 | 62 000 | 235 950 | 72 000 | 79 086 | 78 000 | 63 289 | 69 578 | 62 000 | 75 350 | 62 000 | 63 825 | 48 812 | 62 352 | 84 428 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 73 278 | 64 716 |
| Municipality | | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town |
| District | Municipality | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town |
| ntion | Name School (Act) | Macassar PS Nr.2 (XXL) | Masiphumelele New | Mfuleni HS | Mfuleni PS | New Bobsway/Forrest Drive PS | New Harrare / Isipwe / Luleka PS | New Hout Bay PS | New Philippi PS | Nomzamu PS & HS (MEILE1) | Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2) | Sir Lowrys Pass SS | Sunningdale PS (Full Service School) | Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos) | Harmony PS | Kleinberg PS | Kwafaku PS | Montagu's Gift PS / Parkwood PS (Merger) | Mvula PS | Perivale PS | Sonderend PS | Sunray PS | Surray PS / Primrose Park PS (Meraer) | Thomas Wildschutt PS | Turfhall PS | Uitsig PS |
| Area of intervention | Sub - Programme Name | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools |
| | Programme | | | | | | | | | | | (| 9 əwi | Glau | ٥١٥ | ł | | | | | | | | | | |

| Social | partner | | | | | | | | ′M | glO (| eəi† | ilb | qiɔi | un | W | '8 | ЗC | , | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Project | leader | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED |
| dinates | Latitude | -33.9682589944 | -33.9185516339 | -33.9912279951 | -33.9703890746 | -34.0132733273 | -33.962944466 | -34.0417506765 | -33.572160604 | -33.9270383561 | -34.1034302554 | -34.0288094826 | N/A | 4 | N/A | N/A | -33.9824999964 | N/A | N/A | N/A | -34.2438190097 | -34.1603698226 | N/A | -32.1590352561 | N/A | N/A |
| GIS coordinates | Longitude | 18.5592610052 | 18.6501223021 | 18.5799860023 | 18.5129629979 | 18.4785655862 | 18.549077175 | 18.4719615353 | 18.4978662164 | 18.600122465 | 20.9629058852 | 23.0852111749 | N/A | * | A/N | N/A | 22.4748300058 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 19.4360871929 | 18.9872592595 | N/A | 18.60703981 | N/A | N/A |
| Total project | cost (R000') | 68 511 | 62 000 | 40 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 35 000 | 40 000 | 65 149 | 63 830 | 62 000 | 000 | 92 000 | 97 000 | 97 000 | 97 000 | 62 000 | 97 000 | 62 543 | 74 144 | 97 000 | 28 039 | 102 232 | 62 000 |
| Municipality | | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | Hessequa | Knysna | Knysna | | Mossel Bay | Mossel Bay | Oudtshoom | Overstrand | Overstrand | Theewaterskloof | Theewaterskloof | Theewaterskloof | Bergrivier | Cederberg | Saldanha | Saldanha |
| District | Municipality | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | City of Cape Town | Garden Route | Garden Route | Garden Route | | Garden Route | Garden Route | Garden Route | Overberg | Overberg | Overberg | Overberg | Overberg | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast |
| lion | Name School (Act) | Willows PS | Winsley PS / Bellville Suid PS (Merger) | Mkhanyiseli PS | Sunnyside PS | Wynberg SS (on Ottery Site) | Cathkin SS | Heathfield PS | Protea Park PS | Vorentoe PS | De Waalville PS | Concordia PS | New Primary School Knysna | Ared | Mosselbdal Ps | Mosselbay Technical (OBT1) | Conville PS | Hermanus Technical OBISS 1 Tech S | Zwelihle New PS (HERMANUS) | Grabouw PS | Swartberg PS | Umyezo Wama Apile PS | Piketberg PS | Graafwater PS | Saldanha PS (WCXXS1) | Technical School Saldanha (WCT1) |
| Area of intervention | Sub - Programme Name | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Upgrade and Additions | Upgrade and Additions | Upgrade and Additions | Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment) | Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment) | Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment) | Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment) | Replacement Schools | New Schools | New Schools | | New Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | New Schools | New Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | New Schools | Upgrade and Additions | New Schools | New Schools |
| | Programme | | | | | | | | | 9 | Ðυ | uw | dıaı | olo | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Social | partner | | | | | | | Ma | JIC |] 's | əiti | lpdic | oin∪M | 2CB' | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Project | leader | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED |
| GIS coordinates | Latitude | -33.0650629945 | -32.9184506222 | -32.7869812891 | -33.3820301845 | -33.5441363108 | -33.4656967027 | N/A | -31.7688568483 | N/A | N/A | | A/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| GIS COO | Longitude | 18.3370884894 | 17.9986227909 | 18.0615553134 | 18.3812416972 | 18.5862777123 | 18.6986135157 | N/A | 18.6251606969 | N/A | N/A | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total project | cost (R000') | 62 000 | 61 942 | 62 000 | 62 000 | 58 297 | 31 413 | 73 414 | 62 000 | 168 000 | 328 004 | | 18410 | 828 458 | 195 942 | 618 067 | 491 018 | 460 000 | 165 000 |
| Municipality | | Saldanha | Saldanha | Saldanha | Swartland | Swartland | Swartland | Swartland | Matzikama | Across Districts | Across Districts | | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts |
| District | Municipality | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast | West Coast | West Cost | Western Cape | Western Cape | | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape |
| | Name School (Act) | Hopefield PS | Panorama PS N2 | St Helenabaai Inter. | Darling HS NEW (Reconfiguration of Darling LS hostels) | Chatsworth PS | Napakade PS (phase 2) | Moorreesburg HS | Nieuwoudt PS | Ablutions - EIG | Adhoc Projects | | E.P.W.P. | Emergency Maintenance ES | Alternative Expansion Classrooms | Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.2 (ES) | Fencing - EIG | Discretionary Fund - ES | Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Electricity Efficiency) |
| Area of intervention | Sub - Programme Name | Replacement Schools | Replacement Schools | Re-purposing of Existing Schools | New Schools | Replacement Schools | Upgrade and Additions | New Schools | Replacement Schools | Ablutions | Adhoc (Corrective | Maintenance - Planned and Renewals) | E.P.W.P. (Preventative Maintenance) | Emergency Maintenance (Corrective Maintenance) | Expansion Classrooms | Expansion Classrooms | Fencing | Functional Schools | Green Initiatives - Electricity Efficiency |
| | Programme | | | | | | | | | 9 | əu | ומשו | Prog | | | | | | |

| Social | partner | | | | M | S, DTF | əitilbo | qiɔ | inu | ιW | 'B' | 2C | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Project | leader | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED |
| GIS coordinates | Lafitude | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | A/N | N/A | N/A |
| GIS COC | Longitude | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total project | cost (R000') | 165 000 | 165 000 | 787 333 | 714 366 | 431 436 | 95 852 | 160 000 | 873 846 | 30 000 | 99 276 | 253 297 | 82 000 | 7 997 641 | 3 137 221 | 272 000 |
| Municipality | | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts | Across Districts |
| District | Municipality | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape | Western Cape |
| vention | Name School (Act) | Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Security) | Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Treatment) | Hostel Maintenance - ES | Hotspots (Mobiles) ES | Human Resource Capacity- EIG | Human Resource Capacity-ES | Leaming Resource Centres | MOD centres | Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention - ES | Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention -EIG | Provision for Office Buildings | Re-purposing of Existing Schools | Scheduled Maintenance - EIG | Scheduled Maintenance - ES | Donors (School Hall & Labs) |
| Area of intervention | Sub - Programme Name | Green Initiatives - Water Security | Green Initiatives - Water Treatment | Hostel Maintenance PR2 (Preventative Maintenance) | Hotspot Mobiles | Human Resource Capacity (IDIP/DORA) | Human Resource Capacity (IDIP/DORA) | Learning Resource Centres | MOD Centres | New Schools | New Schools | Office Buildings / Furniture | Re-purposing of Existing Schools | Scheduled Maintenance (Preventative Maintenance) | Scheduled Maintenance (Preventative Maintenance) | Transfers (School Halls & Labs) |
| | Programme | | | | | 9 | əww | İLCI | ôo. | Ί٩ | | | | | | |

| Social | partner | | sloon | og TM2 | DBE, PO | ?CB' [| |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| Project | leader | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED | WCED |
| dinates | Latitude | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| GIS coordinates | Longitude | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total project | cost (R000') | 181 718 | 5 248 | 752 625 | 152 259 | 57 821 | 76 032 |
| Municipality | | Across Municipalities | Across Municipalities | Across Municipalities | Across Municipalities | Across Municipalities | Across Municipalities |
| District | Municipality | Cape Winelands | Central Karoo | City of Cape Town | Garden Route | Overberg | West Coast |
| ntion | Name School (Act) | All Public Ordinary Primary and Secondary Schools | All Public Ordinary Primary and Secondary Schools | All Public Ordinary Primary and Secondary Schools | All Public Ordinary Primary and Secondary Schools | All Public Ordinary Primary and Secondary Schools | All Public Ordinary Primary and Secondary Schools |
| Area of intervention | Sub - Programme Name | Norms and Standards allocations for schools | Norms and Standards allocations for schools | Norms and Standards allocations for schools | Norms and Standards allocations for schools | Norms and Standards allocations for schools | Norms and Standards allocations for schools |
| | Programme | sloc | aul zcyd | nib10 3 | ildu9 S | llamme | Prog |

Annexure C: Conditional Grants

| Name of Grant | Purpose | Outputs | Current annual budget (R'000) | Period of Grant |
|-----------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| To p schc the (| To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of | School Support: Supply Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) including Coding and Robotics subject specific resources Repair, Maintain, replace Workshop Equipment, Machinery | R37,184 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |
| dud | MST teaching and learning at selected public schools | and Tools: Supply Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables | | |
| | | Learner Support: Maths Olympiads/Fairs/Expos Teacher Support: Training and orientation in content and methodologies | | |
| To h | To help accelerate construction, | New schools, additional education spaces, education | R1,236,077 | 1 April 2022 to 31 |
| rehc | maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existina | support spaces and administration racilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided. | | March 2023 |
| infra | infrastructure in education including | Existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated. | | |
| distr | district and circuit accommodation. | New and existing schools maintained. | | |
| To e infra | To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education. | Work opportunities created. | | |
| | | New special schools provided, and existing special and full- | | |
| To a | To address damages to infrastructure. | service schools upgraded and maintained. Schools where contracts focussed on the development and | | |
| To a | To address achievement of the targets set | upgrading of potable water supply and safe sanitation have | | |
| out. | out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure. | reached practical completion. | | |
| | | Schools where contracts focussed on the COVID-19 | | |
| | | emergency potable water supply have reached practical completion. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Volume of water supplied through trucking (with details of which schools were supplied on what dates). | | |
| _ | | (with quantities provided). | | |

| Name of Grant | Purpose | Outputs | Current annual budget (R'000) | Period of Grant |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Grant | Providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners; and supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators. To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive, and enabling environment for learners and educators. Psycho-social support. E learning and Blended learning. To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls. | Training of educators, SMIs, SGBs Care and Support programmes Peer Education programs Preventative Co-curricular activities Supply of material for ECD, Intermediate, Senior and FET Phase Advocacy and social mobilisation events for learners, educators, and communities. Teenage pregnancy, Substance Abuse, Positive behaviour Boys, Girls Online apps and training | R17,822 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: - Road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings. - Low traffic volume roads and rural roads. - Other economic and social infrastructure. - Tourism and cultural industries. - Sustainable land-based livelihoods. Waste management. | Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP. Increased average duration of the work opportunities created. Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant. | R1,941 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant (NSNP) | To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. | Schools prepare nutritious meals for learners | R451,289 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |

| Name of Grant | Purpose | Outputs | Current annual budget (R'000) | Period of Grant |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2015 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential | Unemployed or underemployed persons are enrolled at the 6 TVET Colleges for a Learnership on either ECD Levels 1, 4 or 5. The beneficiaries receive a monthly stipend from the EPWP Conditional Grant and are either employed or volunteer at ECD Sites throughout the province. Children aged from 0 to 4 years at ECD Sites benefit from the theoretical and practical knowledge gained at the TVET Colleges Through the EPWP incentive grant, Employment of ESPA/Data Captures and Gardeners will be the primary focus. Both Data Captures and Gardeners information will be captured on the National EPWP System the 2022/23 financial year. | R12,322 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |
| Leamers with Severe to Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant | To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities) | Human resources specific to inclusive education through the provision of 1 Provincial Programme Manager, 30/35 Provincial team members (6/7 Multi-disciplinary teams) Transversal itinerant outreach team members, caregivers, teachers, therapists and officials trained Maintain database of selected schools and care centres Outreach services including use of learning programmes; psycho-social and therapeutic services Provision of Learning Support material including provision for Covid-19 as stipulated in Grant Framework | R33,451 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |

| Name of Grant | Purpose | Outputs | Current annual budget (R'000) | Surrent annual Period of Grant oudget (R'000) |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Early Childhood Development Grant | Infrastructure Component: To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet the basic health and sofety requirements for registration. | Assess ECD centres for scale and scope of infrastructure support | R13,330 | 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023 |
| | Subsidy Component: To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre-based modalities | Provide subsidies to eligible facilities registered as either: Fully registered centre; OR Conditionally registered centre, OR Partially registered centre, as per the number of children in Service Level Agreement (SLA). | R82,536 | |
| | | Provide subsidies for practitioner/staff stipend | | |
| | | Provide subsidies for operational use to fund identified special projects | | |

Annexure D: Consolidated Indicators

There are no consolidated indicators as the WCED does not have any entities supporting the achievement of its outcomes.

| Institution | Output Indicator | Annual Target | Data Source |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| None | none | None | none |

Annexure E: Acronyms

| ANA: A ASER: A ASIDI: A C ASS: A CAPS: C S CEMIS: C | Advanced Certificate in Education Annual National Assessment Age-specific enrolment rate Accelerated School Infrastructure Development Initiative Annual School Survey Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement Central Education Management | NCS: NC (V): NDP: NEPA: NGO: NQF: | National Curriculum Statement National Curriculum (Vocational) National Development Plan National Education Policy Act Non-Governmental Organisation |
|---|--|--|--|
| ASER: A ASIDI: A C ASS: A CAPS: C S CEMIS: C | Age-specific enrolment rate Accelerated School Infrastructure Development Initiative Annual School Survey Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement Central Education Management | NDP: NEPA: NGO: | National Development Plan National Education Policy Act Non-Governmental Organisation |
| ASIDI: A CAPS: C CEMIS: C | Accelerated School Infrastructure Development Initiative Annual School Survey Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement Central Education Management | NEPA: | National Education Policy Act Non-Governmental Organisation |
| ASS: A CAPS: C S CEMIS: C | Development Initiative Annual School Survey Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement Central Education Management | NGO: | Non-Governmental Organisation |
| CAPS: C S CEMIS: C | Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement Central Education Management | | _ |
| CEMIS: C | Statement Central Education Management | NQF: | Madianal Organicia adiana Francia a cardo |
| lr | _ | | National Qualifications Framework |
| OTIL O | nformation System | NSC: | National Senior Certificate |
| CTLI: C | Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute | NSNP: | National School Nutrition Programme |
| | Department of Higher Education and Fraining | NQ: | National Quintile |
| | Department of Basic Education | PFMA: | Public Finance Management Act |
| | District Education Management Information System | PILIR: | Policy and Procedure on Incapacity Leave and III-Health Retirement |
| DIP: D | District Improvement Plan | POI: | Provincial Output Indicator |
| ECD: E | arly Childhood Development | SOI: | Standardised Output Indicator |
| EIG: E | Education Infrastructure Grant | RCL: | Representative Council of Learners |
| | ducation Management Information System | SAPS: | South African Police Services |
| EPWP: E | expanded Public Works Programme | SAQA: | South African Qualifications Authority |
| FAL: Fi | irst Additional Language | SASA: | South African Schools' Act |
| FET: Fo | further Education and Training | SASAMS | :School Administration and Management System |
| GET: G | General Education and Training | SETA: | Sector Education and Training Authority |
| GHS: G | General Household Survey | SGB: | School Governing Body |
| GIS: G | Geographic Information System | SIM: | School Improvement Monitoring |
| Gr: G | Grade | SIP: | School Improvement Plan |
| HEI: H | ligher Education Institution | SMT: | School Management Team |
| HL: H | Home Language | T2P: | Transform to Perform |
| | nformation and Communication Technology | TREPs: | Temporary Revised Education Plans |
| IMG: In | nstitutional Management and Governance | U-AMP: | User Asset Management Plan |
| LSEN: Le | earners with Special Education Needs | WCED: | Western Cape Education Department |
| LTSM: Le | earning and Teaching Support Materials | WSE: | Whole-School Evaluation |
| MTEF: N | Medium-Term Expenditure Framework | | |

Annexure F: Dictionary of Terms

Classes: are defined as "Register Class"

Classrooms: refers to rooms where teaching and learning occurs, but which are not

designed for special instructional activities

Education Expenditure: refers to all government non-personnel education expenditure (inclusive

of all sub-sectors of education including special schools, independent

schools and conditional grants

Filled: is defined as having a permanent/ temporary teacher appointed in the

post

Formal Training: is defined as those courses offered through CTLI that are of 80 hours'

duration, attendees receive a formal certificate, attendees complete pre-and -post evaluations; a blended learning approach may be used

Hospital Schools: refers to schools catering to learners who have been registered at other

schools but, for medical reasons, receive access to learning at medical institutions. All projections will exclude hospital schools as the learners

are registered at other public schools

LSEN Schools: refers to schools catering to learners with special needs.

Placed: is defined as, securing appointment at a school in a permanent.

Temporary, probationary capacity. In the WC, new entrants are appointed in temporary posts and on probation before the post is converted to permanent or the appointee is appointed in a permanent

capacity after a probationary period.

Professional non – educator: refer to personnel who are classified as paramedics, social workers,

therapists, nurses but are not educators.

Public Ordinary Schools: refers to ordinary schools only and excludes LSEN schools and excludes

independent schools

Public schools: refers to public ordinary schools and LSEN schools but excluding

independent schools i.e. a combined total

Sanitation facility: refers to all kinds of toilets such as pit latrine with ventilated pipe at the

back of toilets, Septic Flush, Municipal Flush, Enviro Loo, latrine and

Chemical Pit

SA SAMS: refers to a product specific school administration and management

system. This version of SA SAMS is off-line. The WCED uses an automated, on-line system and is able to provide real time data namely Centralised

Educational Management Information System (CEMIS)

Schools with electricity refers to schools that have any source of electricity including Eskom

Grid, solar panels and generators.

Smart classrooms: refers to a classroom with identified technological resources. These

classrooms may have WiFi access based on eLearning category and

availability at the school.

Special School: refers to schools resourced to deliver education to learners requiring

high intensity educational and other support on either a full-time or a

part-time basis.

Specialist room: is defined as a room equipped according to the requirements of the

curriculum

Western Cape Education Department Director Business Strategy & Stakeholder

Management: Warda Conrad

Lower Parliament Street, Cape Town, 8001

tel: +27 21 467 2382

E-mail: Warda.Conrad@westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.



PR77/2021 ISBN: 978-0-621-50166-7